

## Chapter 5 Pulmonary Disorders and Conditions

1. Adde, F, Rodrigues, J, and Cardoso, A. Nutritional follow-up of cystic fibrosis patients: the role of nutrition education. *J Pediatr (Rio J)* 80:475-482, 2004.
2. Aguilaniu, B. Impact of bronchodilator therapy on exercise tolerance in COPD. *Int J Chron Obstruct Pulmon Dis* 5:57-71, 2010.
3. Ahidjo, B, Maiga, M, Ihms, E, Maiga, M, Ordonez, A, Cheung, L, Beck, S, Andrade, B, Jain, S, and Bishai, W. The antifibrotic drug pirfenidone promotes pulmonary cavitation and drug resistance in a mouse model of chronic tuberculosis. *JCI Insight* 1:e86017, 2016.
4. Allen, D. Effects of inhaled steroids on growth, bone metabolism, and adrenal function. *Adv Pediatr* 53:101-110, 2006.
5. Allen, D, Bielory, L, Derendorf, H, Dluhy, R, Colice, G, and Szeffler, S. Inhaled corticosteroids: past lessons and future issues. *J Allergy Clin Immunol* 112:S1-S40, 2003.
6. Allen, D, Mullen, M, and Mullen, B. A meta-analysis of the effect of oral and inhaled corticosteroids on growth. *J Allergy Clin Immunol* 93:967-976, 1994.
7. American Academy of Allergy Asthma & Immunology. Asthma results in missed sleep, school days for children. 2012. <http://acaai.org/news/asthma-results-missed-sleep-school-days-children?f5tp=1>. Accessed January 27, 2017.

8. American Academy of Allergy Asthma & Immunology. Asthma Statistics. 2017. [www.aaaai.org/conditions-and-treatments/asthma/Asthma-Statistics](http://www.aaaai.org/conditions-and-treatments/asthma/Asthma-Statistics). Accessed January 27, 2017.
9. American College of Chest Physicians. CDC reports annual financial cost of COPD to be \$36 billion in the United States. 2014. [www.chestnet.org/News/Press-Releases/2014/07/CDC-reports-36-billion-in-annual-financial-cost-of-COPD-in-US](http://www.chestnet.org/News/Press-Releases/2014/07/CDC-reports-36-billion-in-annual-financial-cost-of-COPD-in-US). Accessed January 27, 2017.
10. American Lung Association. Trends in COPD (chronic bronchitis and emphysema): morbidity and mortality. 2013. [www.lung.org/assets/documents/research/copd-trend-report.pdf](http://www.lung.org/assets/documents/research/copd-trend-report.pdf). Accessed January 27, 2017.
11. American Lung Association. How serious is COPD. 2016. [www.lung.org/lung-health-and-diseases/lung-disease-lookup/copd/learn-about-copd/how-serious-is-copd.html](http://www.lung.org/lung-health-and-diseases/lung-disease-lookup/copd/learn-about-copd/how-serious-is-copd.html). Accessed January 27, 2017.
12. American Lung Association. What causes COPD. 2016. [www.lung.org/lung-health-and-diseases/lung-disease-lookup/copd/symptoms-causes-risk-factors/what-causes-copd.html](http://www.lung.org/lung-health-and-diseases/lung-disease-lookup/copd/symptoms-causes-risk-factors/what-causes-copd.html). Accessed January 27, 2017.
13. Anderson, S. Airway drying and exercise-induced asthma. In *Exercise-Induced Asthma*. McFadden, E, ed. New York: Marcel Dekker, 77-114, 1999.
14. Anderson, S, Connolly, N, and Godfrey, S. Comparison of bronchoconstriction induced by cycling and running. *Thorax* 26:396-401, 1971.
15. Anderson, S and Daviskas, E. Pathophysiology of exercise-induced asthma: the role of respiratory water loss. In *Allergic and Respiratory Disease in Sports Medicine*. Weiler, J, ed. New York: Marcel Dekker, 87-114, 1997.
16. Anderson, S and Daviskas, E. The mechanism of exercise-induced asthma is . . . *J Allergy Clin Immunol* 106:453-459, 2000.
17. Anderson, S, Schoeffel, R, Follet, R, Perry, C, Daviskas, E, and Kendall, M. Sensitivity to heat and water loss at rest and during exercise in asthmatic patients. *Eur J Respir Dis* 63:459-471, 1982.
18. Anderson, S, Seale, J, Ferris, L, Schoeffel, R, and Lindsay, D. An evaluation of pharmacotherapy for exercise-induced asthma. *J Allergy Clin Immunol* 64:612-624, 1979.
19. Andrianopoulos, V, Klijn, P, Franssen, F, and Spruit, M. Exercise training in pulmonary rehabilitation. *Clin Chest Med* 35:313-322, 2014.
20. Arena, R. Exercise testing and training in chronic lung disease and pulmonary arterial hypertension. *Prog Cardiovasc Dis* 53:454-463, 2011.
21. Arena, R, Cahalin, L, Borghi-Silva, A, and Myers, J. The effect of exercise training on the pulmonary arterial system in patients with pulmonary hypertension. *Prog Cardiovasc Dis* 57:480-488, 2015.
22. Aris, R, Renner, J, Winders, A, Buell, H, Riggs, D, Lester, G, and Ontjes, D. Increased rate of fractures and severe kyphosis: sequelae of living into adulthood with cystic fibrosis. *Ann Intern Med* 128:186-193, 1998.
23. Asher, M, Pardy, R, Coates, A, Thomas, E, and Macklem, P. The effects of inspiratory muscle training in patients with cystic fibrosis 1-4. *Am Rev Respir Dis* 126:855-859, 1982.
24. Babu, A, Padmakumar, R, Maiya, A, Mohapatra, A, and Kamath, R. Effects of exercise training on exercise capacity in pulmonary arterial hypertension: a systematic review of clinical trials. *Heart Lung Circ* 25:333-341, 2016.
25. Backer, V and Ulrik, C. Bronchial responsiveness to exercise in a random sample of 494 children and adolescents from Copenhagen. *Clin Exp Allergy* 22:741-747, 1992.
26. Baker, S. Delayed release pancrelipase for the treatment of pancreatic exocrine insufficiency associated with cystic fibrosis. *Ther Clin Risk Manag* 4:1079-1084, 2008.
27. Balfour-Lynn, I. Anti-inflammatory approaches to cystic fibrosis airways disease. *Curr Opin Pulm Med* 13:522-528, 2007.
28. Barnes, N, Marone, G, Di Maria, G, Visser, S, Utama, I, and Payne, S. A comparison of fluticasone propionate, 1 mg daily, with beclomethasone dipropionate, 2 mg daily, in the treatment of severe asthma. International Study Group. *Eur Respir J* 6:877-885, 1993.
29. Barnes, N, Sharma, R, Lettis, S, and Calverley, P. Blood eosinophils as a marker of response to inhaled corticosteroids in COPD. *Eur Respir J* 47:1374-1382, 2016.
30. Bastos, H, Neves, I, Redondo, M, Cunha, R, Pereira, J, Magalhães, A, and Fernandes, G. Influence of emphysema distribution on pulmonary function parameters in COPD patients. *J Bras Pneumol* 41:489-495, 2015.
31. Beasley, R, Semprini, A, and Mitchell, E. Risk factors for asthma: is prevention possible? *Lancet* 386:1075-1085, 2015.
32. Beck, K, Offord, K, and Scanlon, P. Bronchoconstriction occurring during exercise in asthmatic subjects. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med* 149:352-357, 1994.
33. Becker, A and Simons, F. Formoterol, a new long-acting selective beta-2-agonist, decreases airway responsiveness in children with asthma. *Lung* 168:99-102, 1990.
34. Becker, J, Rogers, J, Rossini, G, Mirchandani, H, and D'Alonzo, G. Asthma deaths during sports: report of a 7-year experience. *J Allergy Clin Immunol* 113:264-267, 2004.
35. Bel, E, Wenzel, S, Thompson, P, Prazma, C, Keene, O, Yancey, S, Ortega, H, Pavord, I, and SIRIUS Investigators. Oral glucocorticoid-sparing effect of mepolizumab in eosinophilic asthma. *N Engl J Med* 371:1189-1197, 2014.

36. Belkin, R, Henig, N, Singer, L, Chaparro, C, Rubenstein, R, Xie, S, Yee, J, Kotloff, R, Lipson, D, and Bunin, G. Risk factors for death of patients with cystic fibrosis awaiting lung transplantation. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med* 173:659-666, 2006.
37. Bernard, S, Whittom, F, Leblanc, P, Jobin, J, Belleau, R, Bérubé, C, Carrier, G, and Maltais, F. Aerobic and strength training in patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med* 159:896-901, 1999.
38. Berstad, A and Brandtzaeg, P. Does reduced microbial exposure contribute to increased prevalence of allergy? *Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen* 120:915-919, 2000.
39. Bertolaso, C, Groleau, V, Schall, J, Maqbool, A, Mascarenhas, M, Latham, N, Dougherty, K, and Stallings, V. Fat-soluble vitamins in cystic fibrosis and pancreatic insufficiency: efficacy of a nutrition intervention. *J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr* 58:443-448, 2014.
40. Bollmeier, S and Prosser, T. Combination of fluticasone furoate and vilanterol for the treatment of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. *Ann Pharmacother* 48:250-257, 2014.
41. Boulet, L, Becker, A, Bérubé, A, Beveridge, R, and Ernst, P. Canadian asthma consensus report. *CMAJ* 161:S1-S62, 1999.
42. Bourbeau, J and Johnson, M. New and controversial therapies for chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. *Proc Am Thorac Soc* 6:553-554, 2009.
43. Bradley, J and Moran, F. Physical training for cystic fibrosis. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 5:1-59, 2011.
44. Briggs, E, Nguyen, T, Wall, M, and MacDonald, K. Oral antimicrobial use in outpatient cystic fibrosis pulmonary exacerbation management: a single-center experience. *Clin Respir J* 6:56-64, 2012.
45. Buntain, H, Schluter, P, Bell, S, Greer, R, Wong, J, Batch, J, Lewindon, P, and Wainwright, C. Controlled longitudinal study of bone mass accrual in children and adolescents with cystic fibrosis. *Thorax* 61:146-154, 2006.
46. Burte, E, Nadif, R, and Jacquemin, B. Susceptibility factors relevant for the association between long-term air pollution exposure and incident asthma. *Curr Environ Health Rep* 3:23-39, 2016.
47. Camargo, CJ, Weiss, S, Zhang, S, Willett, W, and Speizer, F. Prospective study of body mass index, weight change, and risk of adult-onset asthma in women. *Arch Intern Med* 159:2582-2588, 1999.
48. Carlin, B. Asthma. In *ACSM's Clinical Exercise Physiology*. 3rd ed. Ehrman, J, Gordon, P, Visich, P, and Keteyian, S, eds. Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics, 342, 2013.
49. Caronia, J. Restrictive lung disease. 2016. <http://emedicine.medscape.com/article/301760-overview>. Accessed January 29, 2017.
50. Carson, K, Chandratilleke, M, Picot, J, Brinn, M, Esterman, A, and Smith, B. Physical training for asthma. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 9:CD001116-001172, 2013.
51. Castricum, A, Holzer, K, Brukner, P, and Irving, L. The role of the bronchial provocation challenge tests in the diagnosis of exercise-induced bronchoconstriction in elite swimmers. *Br J Sports Med* 44:736-740, 2010.
52. Castro-Rodriguez, J, Holberg, C, Morgan, W, Wright, A, and Martinez, F. Increased incidence of asthmalike symptoms in girls who become overweight or obese during the school years. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med* 163:1344-1349, 2001.
53. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Asthma in the US. 2011. [www.cdc.gov/VitalSigns/Asthma/index.html](http://www.cdc.gov/VitalSigns/Asthma/index.html). Accessed January 27, 2017.
54. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Asthma. 2017. [www.cdc.gov/nchs/fastats/asthma.htm](http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/fastats/asthma.htm). Accessed January 27, 2017.
55. Cerny, F. Relative effects of bronchial drainage and exercise for in-hospital care of patients with cystic fibrosis. *Phys Ther* 69:633-639, 1989.
56. Cerny, F, Armitage, L, Hirsch, J, and Bishop, B. Respiratory and abdominal muscle responses to expiratory threshold loading in cystic fibrosis. *J Appl Physiol* 72:842-850, 1992.
57. Chan, L, Chin, L, Kennedy, M, Woolstenhulme, J, Nathan, S, Weinstein, A, Connors, G, Weir, N, Drinkard, B, Lamberti, J, and Keyser, R. Benefits of intensive treadmill exercise training on cardiorespiratory function and quality of life in patients with pulmonary hypertension. *Chest* 143:333-343, 2013.
58. Chang, P, Bhavsar, P, Michaeloudes, C, Khorasani, N, and Chung, K. Corticosteroid insensitivity of chemokine expression in airway smooth muscle of patients with severe asthma. *J Allergy Clin Immunol* 130:877-885, 2012.
59. Chaouat, A, Sitbon, O, Mercy, M, Ponçot-Mongars, R, Provencher, S, Guillaumot, A, Gomez, E, Selton-Suty, C, Malvestio, P, Regent, D, and Paris, C. Prognostic value of exercise pulmonary haemodynamics in pulmonary arterial hypertension. *Eur Respir J* 44:704-713, 2014.
60. Chen, W and Horton, D. Heat and water loss from the airways and exercise-induced asthma. *Respiration* 34:305-313, 1977.
61. Chia, E, Lau, E, Xuan, W, Celermajer, D, and Thomas, L. Exercise testing can unmask right ventricular dysfunction in systemic sclerosis patients with normal resting pulmonary artery pressure. *Int J Cardiol* 204:179-186, 2016.
62. Choby, G and Lee, S. Pharmacotherapy for the treatment of asthma: current treatment options and future directions. *Int Forum Allergy Rhinol* 5(suppl 1):S35-S40, 2015.
63. Chung, K, Wenzel, S, Brozek, J, Bush, A, Castro, M, Sterk, P, Adcock, I, Bateman, E, Bel, E, Bleecker, E, Boulet, L, Brightling, C, Chanez, P, Dahlen, S,

- Djukanovic, R, Frey, U, Gaga, M, Gibson, P, Hamid, Q, Jajour, N, Mauad, T, Sorkness, R, and Teague, W. International ERS/ATS guidelines on definition, evaluation and treatment of severe asthma. *Eur Respir J* 43:343-373, 2014.
64. Coates, A, Boyce, P, Muller, D, Mearns, M, and Godfrey, S. The role of nutritional status, airway obstruction, hypoxia, and abnormalities in serum lipid composition in limiting exercise tolerance in children with cystic fibrosis. *Acta Paediatr* 69:353-358, 1980.
65. Collie, D, Glendinning, L, Govan, J, Wright, S, Thornton, E, Tennant, P, Doherty, C, and McLachlan, G. Lung microbiota changes associated with chronic pseudomonas aeruginosa lung infection and the impact of intravenous colistimethate sodium. *PLoS One* 10:e0142097, 2015.
66. Coreno, A, Skowronski, M, Kotaru, C, and McFadden Jr, E. Comparative effects of long-acting  $\beta_2$ -agonists, leukotriene receptor antagonists, and 5-lipoxygenase inhibitor on exercise-induced asthma. *J Allergy Clin Immunol* 106:500-506, 2000.
67. Crapo, R, Casaburi, R, Coates, A, Enright, P, Hankinson, J, Irvin, C, MacIntyre, N, McKay, R, Wanger, J, Anderson, S, Cockcroft, D, Fish, J, and Sterk, P. Guidelines for methacholine and exercise challenge testing. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med* 161:309-329, 2000.
68. Cropp, G, Pullano, T, Cerny, F, and Nathanson, I. Exercise tolerance and cardiorespiratory adjustments at peak work capacity in cystic fibrosis. *Am Rev Respir Dis* 126:211-216, 1982.
69. Cystic Fibrosis Foundation. Patient registry annual data report. 2015. [www.cff.org/Our-Research/CF-Patient-Registry/2015-Patient-Registry-Annual-Data-Report.pdf](http://www.cff.org/Our-Research/CF-Patient-Registry/2015-Patient-Registry-Annual-Data-Report.pdf). Accessed January 27, 2017.
70. D'Alonzo, G, Nathan, R, Henochowicz, S, Morris, R, Ratner, P, and Rennard, S. Salmeterol xinafoate as maintenance therapy compared with albuterol in patients with asthma. *JAMA* 271:1412-1416, 1994.
71. D'Andrea, A, La Gerche, A, Golia, E, Padalino, R, Calabrò, R, Russo, M, and Bossone, E. Physiologic and pathophysiologic changes in the right heart in highly trained athletes. *Herz* 40:369-378, 2015.
72. D'Urzo, A, Donohue, J, Kardos, P, Miravittles, M, and Price, D. A re-evaluation of the role of inhaled corticosteroids in the management of patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. *Expert Opin Pharmacother* 16:1845-1860, 2015.
73. Darbee, J, Ohtake, P, Grant, B, and Cerny, F. Physiologic evidence for the efficacy of positive expiratory pressure as an airway clearance technique in patients with cystic fibrosis. *Phys Ther* 84:524-537, 2004.
74. Davidson, T, Murphy, C, Mitchell, M, Smith, C, and Light, M. Management of chronic sinusitis in cystic fibrosis. *Laryngoscope* 105:354-358, 1995.
75. De Brandt, J, Spruit, M, Derave, W, Hansen, D, Vanfleteren, L, and Burtin, C. Changes in structural and metabolic muscle characteristics following exercise-based interventions in patients with COPD: a systematic review. *Expert Rev Respir Med* 10:521-545, 2016.
76. de Man, F, van Hees, H, Handoko, M, Niessen, H, Schalij, I, Humbert, M, Dorfmüller, P, Mercier, O, Bogaard, H, Postmus, P, and Westerhof, N. Diaphragm muscle fiber weakness in pulmonary hypertension. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med* 183:1411-1418, 2011.
77. De Simone, G, Aquino, G, Di Gioia, C, Mazzarella, G, Bianco, A, and Calcagno, G. Efficacy of aerobic physical retraining in a case of combined pulmonary fibrosis and emphysema syndrome: a case report. *J Med Case Rep* 9:85, 2015.
78. Decramer, M, de Bock, V, and Dom, R. Functional and histologic picture of steroid-induced myopathy in chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med* 153:1958-1964, 1996.
79. Del Giacco, S, Firinu, D, Bjermer, L, and Carlsen, K. Exercise and asthma: an overview. *Eur Clin Respir J* 2:27984, 2014.
80. Del Giacco, S and Garcia-Larsen, V. Aerobic exercise training reduces bronchial hyper-responsiveness and serum pro-inflammatory cytokines in patients with asthma. *Evid Based Med* 21:70, 2016.
81. Dentice, R, Elkins, M, Middleton, P, Bishop, J, Wark, P, Dorahy, D, Harmer, C, Hu, H, and Bye, P. A randomised trial of hypertonic saline during hospitalisation for exacerbation of cystic fibrosis. *Thorax* 71:141-147, 2016.
82. Di Stefano, A, Capelli, A, Lusuardi, M, Balbo, P, Vecchio, C, Maestrelli, P, Mapp, C, Fabbri, L, Donner, C, and Saetta, M. Severity of airflow limitation is associated with severity of airway inflammation in smokers. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med* 158:1277-1285, 1998.
83. Dodge, J and Turck, D. Cystic fibrosis: nutritional consequences and management. *Best Pract Res Clin Gastroenterol* 20:531-546, 2006.
84. Dogra, S, Kuk, J, Baker, J, and Jamnik, V. Exercise is associated with improved asthma control in adults. *Eur Respir J* 37:318-323, 2011.
85. Domínguez-Muñoz, J. Pancreatic enzyme replacement therapy for pancreatic exocrine insufficiency: when is it indicated, what is the goal and how to do it? *Adv Med Sci* 56:1-5, 2011.
86. Dong, F, Zhang, Y, Chi, F, Song, Q, Zhang, L, Wang, Y, and Che, C. Clinical efficacy and safety of ICS/LABA in patients with combined idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis and emphysema. *Int J Clin Exp Med* 8:8617-8625, 2015.
87. Doull, I. What and when to collect from infants with cystic fibrosis. *Arch Dis Child* 92:831-832, 2007.
88. Dowman, L, Hill, C, and Holland, A. Pulmonary rehabilitation for interstitial lung disease. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 10:CD006322, 2014.

89. Drazen, J, Israel, E, and O'Byrne, P. Treatment of asthma with drugs modifying the leukotriene pathway. *N Eng J Med* 340:197-206, 1999.
90. Drugs.com. Azathioprine. [www.drugs.com/cdi/azathioprine.html](http://www.drugs.com/cdi/azathioprine.html). Accessed February 1, 2017.
91. Drugs.com. Aztreonam inhalation. [www.drugs.com/cdi/aztreonam-inhalation.html](http://www.drugs.com/cdi/aztreonam-inhalation.html). Accessed February 1, 2017.
92. Drugs.com. Cyclophosphamide side effects. [www.drugs.com/sfx/cyclophosphamide-side-effects.html](http://www.drugs.com/sfx/cyclophosphamide-side-effects.html). Accessed February 1, 2017.
93. Drugs.com. Dornase alfa (inhalation). [www.drugs.com/mtm/dornase-alfa-inhalation.html](http://www.drugs.com/mtm/dornase-alfa-inhalation.html). Accessed February 1, 2017.
94. Drugs.com. Ivacaftor side effects. [www.drugs.com/sfx/ivacaftor-side-effects.html](http://www.drugs.com/sfx/ivacaftor-side-effects.html). Accessed February 1, 2017.
95. Drugs.com. Medications for asthma. [www.drugs.com/condition/asthma.html](http://www.drugs.com/condition/asthma.html). Accessed January 30, 2017.
96. Drugs.com. Medications for pulmonary hypertension. [www.drugs.com/condition/pulmonary-hypertension.html](http://www.drugs.com/condition/pulmonary-hypertension.html). Accessed February 1, 2017.
97. Drugs.com. Pancrelipase side effects. [www.drugs.com/sfx/pancrelipase-side-effects.html](http://www.drugs.com/sfx/pancrelipase-side-effects.html). Accessed February 1, 2017.
98. Drugs.com. Tobramycin. [www.drugs.com/cdi/tobramycin.htm](http://www.drugs.com/cdi/tobramycin.htm). Accessed February 1, 2017.
99. Drzymala-Czyz, S, Jonczyk-Potoczna, K, Lisowska, A, Stajgis, M, and Walkowiak, J. Supplementation of ursodeoxycholic acid improves fat digestion and absorption in cystic fibrosis patients with mild liver involvement. *Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol* 28:645-649, 2016.
100. Ehsan, Z and Clancy, J. Management of *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* infection in cystic fibrosis patients using inhaled antibiotics with a focus on nebulized liposomal amikacin. *Future Microbiol* 10:1901-1912, 2015.
101. Eichenberger, P, Diener, S, Kofmehl, R, and Spengler, C. Effects of exercise training on airway hyperreactivity in asthma: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Sports Med* 43:1157-1170, 2013.
102. Ejiogor, S and Turner, A. Pharmacotherapies for COPD. *Clin Med Insights Circ Respir Pulm Med* 7:17, 2013.
103. Elborn, J, Bell, S, Madge, S, Burgel, P, Castellani, C, Conway, S, De Rijcke, K, Dembski, B, Drevinek, P, Heijerman, H, Innes, J, Lindblad, A, Marshall, B, Olesen, H, Reimann, A, Solé, A, Viviani, L, Wagner, T, Welte, T, and Blasi, F. Report of the European Respiratory Society/European Cystic Fibrosis Society task force on the care of adults with cystic fibrosis. *Eur Respir J* 47:420-428, 2016.
104. Elphick, H and Mallory, G. Oxygen therapy for cystic fibrosis. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 7:CD003884, 2013.
105. Equi, A, Balfour-Lynn, I, Bush, A, and Rosenthal, M. Long term azithromycin in children with cystic fibrosis: a randomised, placebo-controlled crossover trial. *Lancet* 360:978-984, 2002.
106. Evans, A, Lewis, S, Ogunbayo, O, and Moral-Sanz, J. Modulation of the LKB1-AMPK signalling pathway underpins hypoxic pulmonary vasoconstriction and pulmonary hypertension. In *Arterial Chemoreceptors in Physiology and Pathophysiology*. Springer International, 89-99, 2015.
107. Eves, N and Davidson, W. Evidence-based risk assessment and recommendations for physical activity clearance: respiratory disease. *Appl Physiol Nutr Metab* 36:S80-S100, 2011.
108. Fabbri, L, Burge, P, Croonenborgh, L, Warlies, F, Weeke, B, Ciaccia, A, and Parker, C. Comparison of fluticasone propionate with beclomethasone dipropionate in moderate to severe asthma treated for one year. *Thorax* 48:817-823, 1993.
109. Fagan, J, Scheff, P, Hryhorczuk, D, Ramakrishan, V, Ross, M, and Persk, V. Prevalence of asthma and other allergic diseases in an adolescent population: association with gender and race. *Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol* 86:177-184, 2001.
110. Fisk, M, Steigerwald, M, Smoliga, J, and Rundell, K. Asthma in swimmers: a review of the current literature. *Phys Sportsmed* 38:28-34, 2010.
111. Flume, P, Mogayzel Jr, P, Robinson, K, Goss, C, Rosenblatt, R, Kuhn, R, Marshall, B, and Clinical Practice Guidelines for Pulmonary Therapies Committee. Cystic fibrosis pulmonary guidelines: treatment of pulmonary exacerbations. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med* 180:802-808, 2009.
112. Flume, P, Robinson, K, O'Sullivan, B, Finder, J, Vender, R, Willey-Courand, D, White, T, Marshall, B, and Clinical Practice Guidelines for Pulmonary Therapies Committee. Cystic fibrosis pulmonary guidelines: airway clearance therapies. *Respir Care* 54:522-537, 2009.
113. Fox, B, Kassirer, M, Weiss, I, Raviv, Y, Peled, N, Shrit, D, and Kramer, M. Ambulatory rehabilitation improves exercise capacity in patients with pulmonary hypertension. *J Card Fail* 17:196-200, 2011.
114. França-Pinto, A, Mendes, F, de Carvalho-Pinto, R, Agondi, R, Cukier, A, Stelmach, R, Saraiva-Romano, B, Kalil, J, Martins, M, Giavina-Bianchi, P, and Carvalho, C. Aerobic training decreases bronchial hyperresponsiveness and systemic inflammation in patients with moderate or severe asthma: a randomised controlled trial. *Thorax* 70:732-739, 2015.
115. Frostell, C, Blomqvist, H, Hedenstierna, G, Lundberg, J, and Zapol, W. Inhaled nitric oxide selectively reverses human hypoxic pulmonary vasoconstriction without causing systemic vasodilation. *Anesthesiology* 78:427-435, 1993.
116. Gaddy, J, Margolskee, D, Bush, R, Williams, V, and Busse, W. Bronchodilation with a potent and selective leukotriene D4 (LTD4) receptor antagonist (MK-571)

- in patients with asthma. *Am Rev Respir Dis* 146:358-363, 1992.
117. Galiè, N, Corris, P, Frost, A, Girgis, R, Granton, J, Jing, Z, Klepetko, W, McGoon, M, McLaughlin, V, Preston, I, and Rubin, L. Updated treatment algorithm of pulmonary arterial hypertension. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 25:D60-D72, 2013.
  118. Galiè, N, Hoeper, M, Humbert, M, Torbicki, A, Vachiery, J, Barbera, J, Beghetti, M, Corris, P, Gaine, S, Gibbs, J, and Gomez-Sanchez, M. Guidelines for the diagnosis and treatment of pulmonary hypertension. *Eur Heart J* 30:2493-2537, 2009.
  119. Galiè, N, Humbert, M, Vachiery, J, Gibbs, S, Lang, I, Torbicki, A, Simonneau, G, Peacock, A, Noordegraaf, A, Beghetti, M, and Ghofrani, A. 2015 ESC/ERS Guidelines for the diagnosis and treatment of pulmonary hypertension. *Eur Heart J* 37:67-119, 2016.
  120. Garvey, C, Bayles, M, Hamm, L, Hill, K, Holland, A, Limberg, T, and Spruit, M. Pulmonary rehabilitation exercise prescription in chronic obstructive pulmonary disease: review of selected guidelines: an official statement from the American Association of Cardiovascular and Pulmonary Rehabilitation. *J Cardiopulm Rehabil Prev* 36:75-83, 2016.
  121. Gauderman, W, Avol, E, Gilliland, F, Vora, H, Thomas, D, Berhane, K, McConnell, R, Kuenzli, N, Lurmann, F, Rappaport, E, Margolis, H, Bates, D, and Peters, J. The effect of air pollution on lung development from 10 to 18 years of age. *N Engl J Med* 351:1057-1067, 2004.
  122. Gaunard, I, Gómez-Marín, O, Ramos, C, Sol, C, Cohen, M, Cahalin, L, Cardenas, D, and Jackson, R. Physical activity and quality of life improvements of patients with idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis completing a pulmonary rehabilitation program. *Respir Care* 59:1872-1879, 2014.
  123. Gibson, P and Simpson, J. The overlap syndrome of asthma and COPD: what are its features and how important is it? *Thorax* 64:728-735, 2009.
  124. Global Initiative for Chronic Obstructive Lung Disease. Global strategy for diagnosis, management, and prevention of COPD. 2016. <http://goldcopd.org/global-strategy-diagnosis-management-prevention-copd-2016/>. Accessed January 26, 2017.
  125. Godfrey, S. Exercise-induced asthma. In *Allergic Diseases from Infancy to Adulthood*. Bierman, C, and Pearlman, D, eds. Philadelphia: Saunders, 597, 1988.
  126. Gordon, S, Bruce, N, Grigg, J, Hibberd, P, Kurmi, O, Lam, K, Mortimer, K, Asante, K, Balakrishnan, K, Balmes, J, and Bar-Zeev, N. Respiratory risks from household air pollution in low and middle income countries. *Lancet Respir Med* 2:823-860, 2014.
  127. Gosman, M, Willems, B, Jansen, D, Lapperre, T, van Schadewijk, A, Hiemstra, P, Postma, D, Timens, W, and Kerstjens, H. Increased number of B-cells in bronchial biopsies in COPD. *Eur Respir J* 27:60-64, 2006.
  128. Grashoff, W, Sont, J, Sterk, P, Hiemstra, P, de Boer, W, Stolk, J, Han, J, and Van Krieken, J. Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease: role of bronchiolar mast cells and macrophages. *Am J Pathol* 151:1785-1790, 1997.
  129. Grassi, V, Carminati, L, Cossi, S, Marengoni, A, and Tantucci, C. Chronic obstructive lung disease. Systemic manifestations. *Recenti Prog Med* 94:217-226, 2003.
  130. Greulich, T and Vogelmeier, C. Alpha-1-antitrypsin deficiency: increasing awareness and improving diagnosis. *Ther Adv Respir Dis* 10:72-84, 2016.
  131. Gries, C, Bhadriraju, S, Edelman, J, Goss, C, Raghu, G, and Mulligan, M. Obese patients with idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis have a higher 90-day mortality risk with bilateral lung transplantation. *J Heart Lung Transplant* 34:241-246, 2015.
  132. Griese, M, App, E, Duroux, A, Burkert, A, and Schams, A. Recombinant human DNase (rhDNase) influences phospholipid composition, surface activity, rheology and consecutively clearance indices of cystic fibrosis sputum. *Pulm Pharmacol Ther* 10:21-27, 1997.
  133. Gruber, W, Orenstein, D, Braumann, K, and Hüls, G. Health-related fitness and trainability in children with cystic fibrosis. *Pediatr Pulmonol* 43:953-964, 2008.
  134. Grünig, E, Lichtblau, M, Ehlken, N, Ghofrani, H, Reichenberger, F, Staehler, G, Halank, M, Fischer, C, Seyfarth, H, Klose, H, and Meyer, A. Safety and efficacy of exercise training in various forms of pulmonary hypertension. *Eur Respir J* 40:84-92, 2012.
  135. Gu, S, Hu, H, and Dong, H. Systematic review of the economic burden of pulmonary arterial hypertension. *Pharmacoeconomics* 34:533-550, 2016.
  136. Haahtela, T, Järvinen, M, Kava, T, Kiviranta, K, Koskinen, S, Lehtonen, K, Nikander, K, Persson, T, Reinikainen, K, Selroos, O, and Sovijärvi, A. Comparisons of a beta 2-agonist, terbutaline, with an inhaled corticosteroid, budesonide, in newly detected asthma. *N Engl J Med* 325:388-392, 1991.
  137. Halank, M, Einsle, F, Lehman, S, Bremer, H, Ewert, R, Wilkens, H, Meyer, F, Grünig, E, Seyfarth, H, Kolditz, M, and Wieder, G. Exercise capacity affects quality of life in patients with pulmonary hypertension. *Lung* 191:337-343, 2013.
  138. Hallstrand, T and Henderson Jr, W. An update on the role of leukotrienes in asthma. *Curr Opin Allergy Clin Immunol* 10:60-66, 2010.
  139. Hanada, M, Sakamoto, N, Ishimatsu, Y, Kakugawa, T, Obase, Y, Kozu, R, Senjyu, H, Izumikawa, K, Mukae, H, and Kohno, S. Effect of long-term treatment with corticosteroids on skeletal muscle strength, functional exercise capacity and health status in patients with interstitial lung disease. *Respirology* 21:1088-1093, 2016.
  140. Haque, R, Hakim, A, Moodley, T, Torrego, A, Essilfie-Quaye, S, Jazrawi, E, Johnson, M, Barnes, P, Adcock, I, and Usmani, O. Inhaled long-acting  $\beta_2$  agonists enhance glucocorticoid receptor nuclear translocation and efficacy in sputum macrophages in COPD. *J Allergy Clin Immunol* 132:1166-1173, 2013.

141. Hasler, E, Müller-Mottet, S, Furian, M, Saxer, S, Huber, L, Maggiorini, M, Speich, R, Bloch, K, and Ulrich, S. Pressure-flow during exercise catheterization predicts survival in pulmonary hypertension. *Chest* 150:57-67, 2016.
142. Health Research Funding. 43 incredible lung transplant survival rate statistics. 2015. <http://healthresearchfunding.org/43-incredible-lung-transplant-survival-rate-statistics/>. Accessed January 27, 2017.
143. Hebestreit, A, Kersting, U, Basler, B, Jeschke, R, and Hebestreit, H. Exercise inhibits epithelial sodium channels in patients with cystic fibrosis. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med* 164:443-446, 2001.
144. Hebestreit, H, Arets, H, Aurora, P, Boas, S, Cerny, F, Hulzebos, E, Karila, C, Lands, L, Lowman, J, Swisher, A, and Urquhart, D. Statement on exercise testing in cystic fibrosis. *Respiration* 90:332-351, 2015.
145. Hebestreit, H, Kieser, S, Junge, S, Ballmann, M, Hebestreit, A, Schindler, C, Schenk, T, Posselt, H, and Kriemler, S. Long-term effects of a partially supervised conditioning programme in cystic fibrosis. *Eur Respir J* 35:578-583, 2010.
146. Heck, S, Nguyen, J, Le, D, Bals, R, and Dinh, Q. Pharmacological therapy of bronchial asthma: the role of biologicals. *Int Arch Allergy Immunol* 168:241-252, 2016.
147. Herve, P, Lau, E, Sitbon, O, Savale, L, Montani, D, Godinas, L, Lador, F, Jais, X, Parent, F, Günther, S, and Humbert, M. Criteria for diagnosis of exercise pulmonary hypertension. *Eur Respir J* 46:728-737, 2015.
148. Higenbottam, T. Pulmonary hypertension and chronic obstructive pulmonary disease: a case for treatment. *Proc Am Thorac Soc* 2:12-19, 2005.
149. Higgins, L, Robertson, R, Kelsey, S, Olson, M, Hoffman, L, Rebovich, P, Haile, L, and Orenstein, D. Exercise intensity self-regulation using the OMNI scale in children with cystic fibrosis. *Pediatr Pulmonol* 48:497-505, 2013.
150. Hoepfer, M, Humbert, M, Souza, R, Idrees, M, Kawut, S, Sliwa-Hahnle, K, Jing, Z, and Gibbs, J. A global view of pulmonary hypertension. *Lancet Respir Med* 4:306-322, 2016.
151. Hogg, J, Chu, F, Utokaparch, S, Woods, R, Elliott, W, Buzatu, L, Cherniack, R, Rogers, R, Sciurba, F, Coxson, H, and Paré, P. The nature of small-airway obstruction in chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. *N Engl J Med* 350:2645-2653, 2004.
152. Holland, A. Exercise limitation in interstitial lung disease - mechanisms, significance and therapeutic options. *Chron Respir Dis* 7:101-111, 2010.
153. Holland, A, Dowman, L, and Hill, C. Principles of rehabilitation and reactivation: interstitial lung disease, sarcoidosis and rheumatoid disease with respiratory involvement. *Respiration* 89:89-99, 2015.
154. Holt, P. Infections and the development of allergy. *Toxicol Lett* 86:205-210, 1996.
155. Holt, P, Sly, P, and Bjorksten, B. Atopic versus infectious diseases in childhood: a question of balance? *Pediatr Allergy Immunol* 8:53-58, 1997.
156. Horiguchi, M, Oiso, Y, Sakai, H, Motomura, T, and Yamashita, C. Pulmonary administration of phosphoinositide 3-kinase inhibitor is a curative treatment for chronic obstructive pulmonary disease by alveolar regeneration. *J Control Release* 213:112-119, 2015.
157. Hospers, J, Postma, D, Jijcken, B, Weiss, S, and Schouten, J. Histamine airway hyperresponsiveness and mortality from chronic obstructive pulmonary disease: a cohort study. *Lancet* 356:1313-1317, 2000.
158. Howarth, P. Is allergy increasing?—early life influences. *Clin Exp Allergy* (suppl 6):2-7, 1998.
159. Humbert, M, Sitbon, O, Chaouat, A, Bertocchi, M, Habib, G, Gressin, V, Yaici, A, Weitzenblum, E, Cordier, J, Chabot, F, and Dromer, C. Pulmonary arterial hypertension in France: results from a national registry. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med* 173:1023-1030, 2006.
160. Iepsen, U, Jørgensen, K, Ringbaek, T, Hansen, H, Skrubbeltrang, C, and Lange, P. A systematic review of resistance training versus endurance training in COPD. *J Cardiopulm Rehabil Prev* 35:163-172, 2015.
161. Iheagwara, N and Thomas, T. Pharmacologic treatment of pulmonary hypertension. [www.medscape.com/viewarticle/728503\\_6](http://www.medscape.com/viewarticle/728503_6). Accessed February 1, 2017.
162. Islam, T, Berhane, K, McConnell, R, Gauderman, W, Avol, E, Peters, J, and Gilliland, F. Glutathione-S-transferase (GST) P1, GSTM1, exercise, ozone and asthma incidence in school children. *Thorax* 64:197-202, 2009.
163. Islam, T, Gauderman, W, Berhane, K, McConnell, R, Avol, E, Peters, J, and Gilliland, F. Relationship between air pollution, lung function and asthma in adolescents. *Thorax* 62:957-963, 2007.
164. Israel, E, Cohn, J, Dube, L, and Drazen, J. Effect of treatment with zileuton, a 5-lipoxygenase inhibitor, in patients with asthma. A randomized controlled trial. *JAMA* 275:931-936, 1996.
165. Jiang, Z and Zhu, L. Update on molecular mechanisms of corticosteroid resistance in chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. *Pulm Pharmacol Ther* 37:1-8, 2016.
166. Jones, R and Nzekwu, M. The effects of body mass index on lung volumes. *Chest* 130:827-833, 2006.
167. Joseph, C, Ownby, D, Peterson, E, and Johnson, C. Racial differences in physiologic parameters related to asthma among middle-class children. *Chest* 117:1336-1344, 2000.
168. Kabitz, H, Bremer, H, Schwoerer, A, Sonntag, F, Waltersbacher, S, Walker, D, Ehlken, N, Staehler, G, Windisch, W, and Grünig, E. The combination of exercise and respiratory training improves respira-

- tory muscle function in pulmonary hypertension. *Lung* 192:321-328, 2014.
169. Karjalainen, E, Laitinen, A, Sue-Chu, M, Altraja, A, Bjermer, L, and Laitinen, L. Evidence of airway inflammation and remodeling in ski athletes with and without bronchial hyperresponsiveness to methacholine. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med* 161:2086-2091, 2000.
  170. Kauppi, P, Kupiainen, H, Lindqvist, A, Tammilehto, L, Kilpeläinen, M, Kinnula, V, Haahtela, T, and Laitinen, T. Overlap syndrome of asthma and COPD predicts low quality of life. *Asthma* 48:279-285, 2011.
  171. Kholdani, C, Fares, W, and Mohsenin, V. Pulmonary hypertension in obstructive sleep apnea: is it clinically significant? A critical analysis of the association and pathophysiology. *Pulm Circ* 5:220-227, 2015.
  172. Kioumis, I, Zarogoulidis, K, Huang, H, Li, Q, Dryllis, G, Pitsiou, G, Machairiotis, N, Katsikogiannis, N, Papaiwannou, A, Lampaki, S, Porpodis, K, Zaric, B, Branislav, P, Mpoukovinas, I, Lazaridis, G, and Zarogoulidis, P. Pneumothorax in cystic fibrosis. *J Thorac Dis* 6:S480-S487, 2014.
  173. Klijn, P, Oudshoorn, A, van der Ent, C, van der Net, J, Kimpen, J, and Helders, P. Effects of anaerobic training in children with cystic fibrosis: a randomized controlled study. *Chest* 125:1299-1305, 2004.
  174. Kobelska-Dubiel, N, Kliniewicz, B, and Cichy, W. Liver disease in cystic fibrosis. *Prz Gastroenterol* 9:136-141, 2014.
  175. Koenig, J. Air pollution and asthma. *J Allergy Clin Immunol* 104:717-722, 1999.
  176. Krafczyk, M and Asplund, C. Exercise-induced bronchoconstriction: diagnosis and management. *Am Fam Physician* 84:427, 2011.
  177. Kriemler, S, Wilk, B, Schurer, W, Wilson, W, and Bar-Or, O. Preventing dehydration in children with cystic fibrosis who exercise in the heat. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 31:774-779, 1999.
  178. Kuk, K and Taylor-Cousar, J. Lumacaftor and ivacaftor in the management of patients with cystic fibrosis: current evidence and future prospects. *Thorax* 70:313-326, 2015.
  179. Laitinen, L, Laitinen, A, and Haahtela, T. Airway mucosal inflammation even in patients with newly diagnosed asthma. *Am Rev Respir Dis* 147:697-704, 1993.
  180. Lama, V and Martinez, F. Resting and exercise physiology in interstitial lung diseases. *Clin Chest Med* 25:435-453, 2004.
  181. Lange, P, Parner, J, Vestbo, J, Schnohr, P, and Jensen, G. A 15-year follow-up study of ventilatory function in adults with asthma. *N Engl J Med* 339:1194-1200, 1998.
  182. Lannefors, L and Wollmer, P. Mucus clearance with three chest physiotherapy regimes in cystic fibrosis: a comparison between postural drainage, PEP and physical exercise. *Eur Respir J* 5:748-753, 1992.
  183. Larsson, L, Hemmingsson, P, and Boethius, G. Self-reported obstructive airway symptoms are common in young cross-country skiers. *Scand J Med Sci Sports* 4:124-127, 1994.
  184. Leite, M, Ramos, E, Kalva-Filho, C, Freire, A, de Alencar Silva, B, Nicolino, J, de Toledo-Arruda, A, Papoti, M, Vanderlei, L, and Ramos, D. Effects of 12 weeks of aerobic training on autonomic modulation, mucociliary clearance, and aerobic parameters in patients with COPD. *Int J Chron Obstruct Pulmon Dis* 10:2549-2557, 2015.
  185. Leuchte, H, Neurohr, C, Baumgartner, R, Holzapfel, M, Giehl, W, Vogeser, M, and Behr, J. Brain natriuretic peptide and exercise capacity in lung fibrosis and pulmonary hypertension. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med* 170:360-365, 2004.
  186. Leuppi, J, Tandjung, R, Anderson, S, Stolz, D, Brutsche, M, Bingisser, R, Perruchoud, A, Surber, C, Knoblauch, A, Andersson, M, Greiff, L, Chan, H, and Tamm, M. Prediction of treatment-response to inhaled corticosteroids by mannitol-challenge test in COPD. A proof of concept. *Pulm Pharmacol Ther* 18:83-88, 2005.
  187. Lima, T, Guimarães, F, Sá Ferreira, A, Penafortes, J, Almeida, V, and Lopes, A. Correlation between posture, balance control, and peripheral muscle function in adults with cystic fibrosis. *Physiother Theory Pract* 30:79-84, 2014.
  188. Litonjua, A, Carey, V, Weiss, S, and Gold, D. Race, socioeconomic factors, and area of residence are associated with asthma prevalence. *Pediatr Pulmonol* 28:394-401, 1999.
  189. Louie, S, Zeki, A, Schivo, M, Chan, A, Yoneda, K, Avdalovic, M, Morrissey, B, and Albertson, T. The asthma-chronic obstructive pulmonary disease overlap syndrome: pharmacotherapeutic considerations. *Expert Rev Clin Pharmacol* 6:197-219, 2013.
  190. Luks, V, Vandemheen, K, and Aaron, S. Confirmation of asthma in an era of overdiagnosis. *Eur Respir J* 36:255-260, 2010.
  191. Macchia, A, Marchioli, R, Marfisi, R, Scarano, M, Levantesi, G, Tavazzi, L, and Tognoni, G. A meta-analysis of trials of pulmonary hypertension: a clinical condition looking for drugs and research methodology. *Am Heart J* 153:1037-1047, 2007.
  192. Mannino, D, Gagnon, R, Petty, T, and Lydick, E. Obstructive lung disease and low lung function in adults in the United States: data from the National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey, 1988-1994. *Arch Intern Med* 160:1683-1689, 2000.
  193. Mannix, E, Farber, M, Palange, P, Galassetti, P, and Manfredi, F. Exercise-induced asthma in figure skaters. *Chest* 109:312-315, 1996.
  194. Margaritopoulos, G, Vasarmidi, E, and Antoniou, K. Pirfenidone in the treatment of idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis: an evidence-based review of its place in therapy. *Core Evid* 11:11, 2016.



195. Martiniano, S, Hoppe, J, Sagel, S, and Zemanick, E. Advances in the diagnosis and treatment of cystic fibrosis. *Adv Pediatr* 61:225-243, 2014.
196. Marwick, J, Ito, K, Adcock, I, and Kirkham, P. Oxidative stress and steroid resistance in asthma and COPD: pharmacological manipulation of HDAC-2 as a therapeutic strategy. *Expert Opin Ther Targets* 11:745-755, 2007.
197. Massery, M. Musculoskeletal and neuromuscular interventions: a physical approach to cystic fibrosis. *J R Soc Med* 98(suppl 45):55-66, 2005.
198. Mayo Clinic. Diseases and conditions: asthma. [www.mayoclinic.org/diseases-conditions/asthma/in-depth/asthma-medications/art-20045557](http://www.mayoclinic.org/diseases-conditions/asthma/in-depth/asthma-medications/art-20045557). Accessed January 30, 2017.
199. McCreanor, J, Cullinan, P, Nieuwenhuijsen, M, Stewart-Evans, J, Malliarou, E, Jarup, L, Harrington, R, Svartengren, M, Han, I, Ohman-Strickland, P, Chung, K, and Zhang, J. Respiratory effects of exposure to diesel traffic in persons with asthma. *N Engl J Med* 357:2348-2358, 2007.
200. McDonald, V, Simpson, J, Higgins, I, and Gibson, P. Multidimensional assessment of older people with asthma and COPD: clinical management and health status. *Age Ageing* 40:42-49, 2011.
201. McGoan, M, Benza, R, Escribano-Subias, P, Jiang, X, Miller, D, Peacock, A, Pepke-Zaba, J, Pulido, T, Rich, S, Rosenkranz, S, and Suissa, S. Pulmonary arterial hypertension: epidemiology and registries. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 62:D51-D59, 2013.
202. McGowan, E, Matsui, E, McCormack, M, Pollack, C, Peng, R, and Keet, C. Effect of poverty, urbanization, and race/ethnicity on perceived food allergy in the United States. *Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol* 115:85-86, 2015.
203. McKenzie, D, McLuckie, S, and Stirling, D. The protective effects of continuous and interval exercise in athletes with exercise-induced asthma. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 26:951-956, 1994.
204. Medicherla, S, Fitzgerald, M, Spicer, D, Woodman, P, Ma, J, Kapoun, A, Chakravarty, S, Dugar, S, Protter, A, and Higgins, L. P38alpha-selective mitogen-activated protein kinase inhibitor SD-282 reduces inflammation in a subchronic model of tobacco smoke-induced airway inflammation. *J Pharmacol Exp Ther* 324:921-929, 2008.
205. Meltzer, E and Noble, P. Idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis. *Orphanet J Rare Dis* 3:1, 2008.
206. Mereles, D, Ehlken, N, Kreuscher, S, Ghofrani, S, Hoeper, M, Halank, M, Meyer, F, Karger, G, Buss, J, Juenger, J, and Holzappel, N. Exercise and respiratory training improve exercise capacity and quality of life in patients with severe chronic pulmonary hypertension. *Circulation* 114:1482-1489, 2006.
207. Meyer, F, Lossnitzer, D, Kristen, A, Schoene, A, Kübler, W, Katus, H, and Borst, M. Respiratory muscle dysfunction in idiopathic pulmonary arterial hypertension. *Eur Respir J* 25:125-130, 2005.
208. Mocumbi, A, Thienemann, F, and Sliwa, K. A global perspective on the epidemiology of pulmonary hypertension. *Can J Cardiol* 31:375-381, 2015.
209. Mogayzel, P, Naureckas, E, Robinson, K, Mueller, G, Hadjiliadis, D, Hoag, J, Lubsch, L, Hazle, L, Sabadosa, K, Marshall, B, and Pulmonary Clinical Practice Guidelines Committee. Cystic fibrosis pulmonary guidelines: chronic medications for maintenance of lung health. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med* 187:680-689, 2013.
210. Molis, M and Molis, W. Exercise-induced bronchospasm. *Sports Health* 2:311-317, 2010.
211. Moorcroft, A, Dodd, M, and Webb, A. Exercise testing and prognosis in adult cystic fibrosis. *Thorax* 52:291-293, 1997.
212. Moran, F and Bradley, J. Incorporating exercise into the routine care of individuals with cystic fibrosis: is the time right? *Expert Rev Respir Med* 4:139-142, 2010.
213. Morton, A and Fitch, K. Australian association for exercise and sports science position statement on exercise and asthma. *J Sci Med Sport* 14:312-316, 2011.
214. Naeije, R. Breathing more with weaker respiratory muscles in pulmonary arterial hypertension. *Eur Respir J* 25:6-8, 2005.
215. Nannini, L, Poole, P, Milan, S, Holmes, R, and Normansell, R. Combined corticosteroid and long-acting  $\beta_2$ -agonist in one inhaler versus placebo for chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 11:CD003794, 2013.
216. Nathan, S, du Bois, R, Albera, C, Bradford, W, Costabel, U, Kartashov, A, Noble, P, Sahn, S, Valeyre, D, Weycker, D, and King Jr, T. Validation of test performance characteristics and minimal clinically important difference of the 6-minute walk test in patients with idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis. *Respir Med* 109:914-922, 2015.
217. National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute. How is COPD treated? 2013. [www.nhlbi.nih.gov/health/health-topics/topics/copd/treatment](http://www.nhlbi.nih.gov/health/health-topics/topics/copd/treatment). Accessed January 27, 2017.
218. National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute. What is COPD? 2014. [www.nhlbi.nih.gov/health/health-topics/topics/copd/](http://www.nhlbi.nih.gov/health/health-topics/topics/copd/). Accessed January 27, 2017.
219. Nelson, H, Weiss, S, Bleecker, E, Yancey, S, and Dorinsky, P. The Salmeterol Multicenter Asthma Research Trial: a comparison of usual pharmacotherapy for asthma or usual pharmacotherapy plus salmeterol. *Chest* 129:15-26, 2006.
220. Nici, L, Donner, C, Wouters, E, Zuwallack, R, Ambrosino, N, Bourbeau, J, Carone, M, Celli, B, Engelen, M, Fahy, B, Garvey, C, Goldstein, R, Gosselink, R, Lareau, S, MacIntyre, N, Maltais, F, Morgan, M, O'Donnell, D, Prefault, C, Reardon, J, Rochester, C, Schols, A, Singh, S, and Troosters, T. ATS statement: pulmonary rehabilitation-1999. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med* 159:1666-1682, 1999.

221. Nixon, P, Orenstein, D, and Kelsey, S. Habitual physical activity in children and adolescents with cystic fibrosis. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 33:30-35, 2001.
222. O'Byrne, P, Bleecker, E, Bateman, E, Busse, W, Woodcock, A, Forth, R, Toler, W, Jacques, L, and Lötval, J. Once-daily fluticasone furoate alone or combined with vilanterol in persistent asthma. *Eur Respir J* 43:773-782, 2014.
223. O'Donnell, D, Flüge, T, Gerken, F, Hamilton, A, Webb, K, Aguilaniu, B, Make, B, and Magnussen, H. Effects of tiotropium on lung hyperinflation, dyspnoea and exercise tolerance in COPD. *Eur Respir J* 23:832-840, 2004.
224. O'Sullivan, B and Flume, P. The clinical approach to lung disease in patients with cystic fibrosis. *Semin Respir Crit Care Med* 30:505-513, 2009.
225. Oba, Y and Lone, N. Comparative efficacy of inhaled corticosteroid and long-acting beta agonist combinations in preventing COPD exacerbations: a Bayesian network meta-analysis. *Int J Chron Obstruct Pulmon Dis* 9:469-479, 2014.
226. Oda, K, Yatera, K, Fujino, Y, Ishimoto, H, Nakao, H, Hanaka, T, Ogoshi, T, Kido, T, Fushimi, K, Matsuda, S, and Mukae, H. Efficacy of concurrent treatments in idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis patients with a rapid progression of respiratory failure: an analysis of a national administrative database in Japan. *BMC Pulm Med* 16:91, 2016.
227. Orenstein, D, Hovell, M, Mulvihill, M, Keating, K, Hofstetter, C, Kelsey, S, Morris, K, and Nixon, P. Strength vs aerobic training in children with cystic fibrosis: a randomized controlled trial. *Chest* 126:1204-1214, 2004.
228. Panagiotou, M, Peacock, A, and Johnson, M. Respiratory and limb muscle dysfunction in pulmonary arterial hypertension: a role for exercise training? *Pulm Circ* 5:424-434, 2015.
229. Papatthaniou, A and Nakos, G. Why there is a need to discuss pulmonary hypertension other than pulmonary arterial hypertension? *World J Crit Care Med* 4:274-277, 2015.
230. Parasa, R and Maffulli, N. Musculoskeletal involvement in cystic fibrosis. *Bull Hosp Jt Dis* 58:37-44, 1999.
231. Parsons, J, Hallstrand, T, Mastronarde, J, Kaminsky, D, Rundell, K, Hull, J, Storms, W, Weiler, J, Cheek, F, Wilson, K, and Anderson, S. American Thoracic Society subcommittee on exercise-induced bronchoconstriction. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med* 187:1016-1027, 2013.
232. Pastré, J, Prévotat, A, Tardif, C, Langlois, C, Duhamel, A, and Wallaert, B. Determinants of exercise capacity in cystic fibrosis patients with mild-to-moderate lung disease. *BMC Pulm Med* 14:74, 2014.
233. Pedersen, B and Saltin, B. Exercise as medicine—evidence for prescribing exercise as therapy in 26 different chronic diseases. *Scand J Med Sci Sports* 25:1-72, 2015.
234. Pérez, E, Daniels, C, Schroeder, D, St Sauver, J, Hartman, T, Bartholmai, B, Yi, E, and Ryu, J. Incidence, prevalence, and clinical course of idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis: a population-based study. *Chest* 137:129-137, 2010.
235. Pesci, A, Rossi, G, Bertorelli, G, Aufiero, A, Zanon, P, and Olivieri, D. Mast cells in the airway lumen and bronchial mucosa of patients with chronic bronchitis. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med* 149:1311-1316, 1994.
236. Pianosi, P, Leblanc, J, and Almudevar, A. Peak oxygen uptake and mortality in children with cystic fibrosis. *Thorax* 60:50-54, 2005.
237. Porteous, M, Rivera-Lebron, B, Kreider, M, Lee, J, and Kawut, S. Determinants of 6-minute walk distance in patients with idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis undergoing lung transplant evaluation. *Pulm Circ* 6:30-36, 2016.
238. Provost-Craig, M, Arbour, K, Sestilli, D, Chabalko, J, and Ekinol, E. The incidence of exercise-induced bronchospasm in competitive figure skaters. *J Asthma* 33:67-71, 1996.
239. Putman, M, Greenblatt, L, Sicilian, L, Uluer, A, Lapey, A, Sawicki, G, Gordon, C, Bouxsein, M, and Finkelstein, J. Young adults with cystic fibrosis have altered trabecular microstructure by TS-based morphological analysis. *Osteoporos Int* 27:2497-2505, 2016.
240. Radtke, T, Nolan, S, Hebestreit, H, and Kriemler, S. Physical exercise training for cystic fibrosis. *Paediatr Respir Rev* 19:42-45, 2016.
241. Raghu, G, Collard, H, Egan, J, Martinez, F, Behr, J, Brown, K, Colby, T, Cordier, J, Flaherty, K, Lasky, J, and Lynch, D. An official ATS/ERS/JRS/ALAT statement: idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis: evidence-based guidelines for diagnosis and management. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med* 183:788-824, 2011.
242. Ratjen, F and Tullis, E. Cystic fibrosis. In *Clinical Respiratory Medicine: Expert Consult*. 4th ed. Spiro, S, Silvestri, G, and Agusti, A, eds. Philadelphia: Elsevier, 568-579, 2012.
243. Reeves, E, McCarthy, C, McElvaney, O, Vijayan, M, White, M, Dunlea, D, Pohl, K, Lacey, N, and McElvaney, N. Inhaled hypertonic saline for cystic fibrosis: reviewing the potential evidence for modulation of neutrophil signaling and function. *World J Crit Care Med* 4:179-191, 2015.
244. Reix, P, Aubert, F, Werck-Gallois, M, Toutain, A, Mazzocchi, C, Moreux, N, Bellon, G, Rabilloud, M, and Kassai, B. Exercise with incorporated expiratory manoeuvres was as effective as breathing techniques for airway clearance in children with cystic fibrosis: a randomised crossover trial. *J Physiother* 58:241-247, 2012.
245. Richeldi, L, Cottin, V, du Bois, R, Selman, M, Kimura, T, Bailes, Z, Schlenker-Herceg, R, Stowasser, S, and Brown, K. Nintedanib in patients with idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis: combined evidence from the TOMORROW and INPULSIS® trials. *Respir Med* 113:74-79, 2016.

246. Rijcken, B, Schouten, J, Xu, X, Rosner, B, and Weiss, S. Airway hyperresponsiveness to histamine associated with accelerated decline in FEV1. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med* 151:1377-1382, 1995.
247. Rowan, S, Keane, M, Gaine, S, and McLoughlin, P. Hypoxic pulmonary hypertension in chronic lung diseases: novel vasoconstrictor pathways. *Lancet Respir Med* 4:225-236, 2016.
248. Rundell, K, Anderson, S, Sue-Chu, M, Bougault, V, and Boulet, L. Air quality and temperature effects on exercise-induced bronchoconstriction. *Compr Physiol* 5:579-610, 2015.
249. Rundell, K and Slee, J. Exercise and other indirect challenges to demonstrate asthma or exercise-induced bronchoconstriction in athletes. *J Allergy Clin Immunol* 122:238-246, 2008.
250. Rundell, K, Spiering, B, Baumann, J, and Evans, T. Effects of montelukast on airway narrowing from eucapnic voluntary hyperventilation and cold air exercise. *Br J Sports Med* 39:232-236, 2005.
251. Rundell, K and Sue-Chu, M. Air quality and exercise-induced bronchoconstriction in elite athletes. *Immunol Allergy Clin North Am* 33:409-421, 2013.
252. Rundell, K, Wilber, R, Szmedra, L, Jenkinson, D, Mayers, L, and Im, J. Exercise-induced asthma screening of elite athletes: field versus laboratory exercise challenge. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 32:309-316, 2000.
253. Saglam, M, Arikan, H, Vardar-Yagli, N, Calik-Kutukcu, E, Inal-Ince, D, Savci, S, Akdogan, A, Yokusoglu, M, Kaya, E, and Tokgozoglu, L. Inspiratory muscle training in pulmonary arterial hypertension. *J Cardiopulm Rehabil Prev* 35:198-206, 2015.
254. Sahin, H, Naz, I, Varol, Y, Aksel, N, Tuksavul, F, and Ozsoz, A. Is a pulmonary rehabilitation program effective in COPD patients with chronic hypercapnic failure? *Expert Rev Respir Med* 10:593-598, 2016.
255. Sahlberg, M, Svantesson, U, Thomas, E, and Strandvik, B. Muscular strength and function in patients with cystic fibrosis. *Chest* 127:1587-1592, 2005.
256. Saiman, L, Mayer-Hamblett, N, Anstead, M, Lands, L, Kloster, M, Goss, C, Rose, L, Burns, J, Marshall, B, and Ratjen, F. Open-label, follow-on study of azithromycin in pediatric patients with CF uninfected with *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*. *Pediatr Pulmonol* 47:641-648, 2012.
257. Salvi, S and Barnes, P. Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease in non-smokers. *Lancet* 374:733-743, 2009.
258. Scherr, A, Schafroth Török, S, Jochmann, A, Miedinger, D, Maier, S, Taegtmeier, A, Chhaged, P, Tamm, M, and Leuppi, J. Response to add-on inhaled corticosteroids in COPD based on airway hyperresponsiveness to mannitol. *Chest* 42:919-926, 2012.
259. Schneiderman-Walker, J, Pollock, S, Corey, M, Wilkes, D, Canny, G, Pedder, L, and Reisman, J. A randomized controlled trial of a 3-year home exercise program in cystic fibrosis. *J Pediatr* 136:304-310, 2000.
260. Schupp, J, Köhler, T, and Müller-Quernheim, J. Usefulness of cyclophosphamide pulse therapy in interstitial lung diseases. *Respiration* 91:296-301, 2016.
261. Selvadurai, H, Blimkie, C, Meyers, N, Mellis, C, Cooper, P, and Van Asperen, P. Randomized controlled study of in-hospital exercise training programs in children with cystic fibrosis. *Pediatr Pulmonol* 33:194-200, 2002.
262. Selvaggio, A and Noble, P. Pirfenidone initiates a new era in the treatment of idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis. *Annu Rev Med* 67:487-495, 2016.
263. Seys, S, Hox, V, Van Gerven, L, Dilissen, E, Marijsse, G, Peeters, E, Dekimpe, E, Kasran, A, Aertgeerts, S, Troosters, T, Vanbelle, V, Peers, K, Ceuppens, J, Hellings, P, Dupont, L, and Bullens, D. Damage-associated molecular pattern and innate cytokine release in the airways of competitive swimmers. *Allergy* 70:187-194, 2015.
264. Shoemaker, M, Hurt, H, and Arndt, L. The evidence regarding exercise training in the management of cystic fibrosis: a systematic review. *Cardiopulm Phys Ther J* 19:75-83, 2008.
265. Sin, D, Johnson, M, Gan, W, and Man, S. Combination therapy of inhaled corticosteroids and long-acting beta2-adrenergics in management of patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. *Curr Pharm Des* 10:3547-3560, 2004.
266. Sin, D and Man, S. Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease as a risk factor for cardiovascular morbidity and mortality. *Proc Am Thorac Soc* 2:8-11, 2005.
267. Singh, P, Schaefer, A, Parsek, M, Moninger, T, Welsh, M, and Greenberg, E. Quorum-sensing signals indicate that cystic fibrosis lungs are infected with bacterial biofilms. *Nature* 407:762-764, 2000.
268. Solomon, M, Bozic, M, and Mascarenhas, M. Nutritional issues in cystic fibrosis. *Clin Chest Med* 37:97-107, 2016.
269. Sood, A, Petersen, H, Blanchette, C, Meek, P, Belinsky, S, Picchi, M, and Tesfaigzi, Y. Wood smoke-associated chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD)—underappreciated in the United States? *Am J Respir Crit Care Med* 179:A4742, 2009.
270. Soriano, J, Davis, K, Coleman, B, Visick, G, Mannino, D, and Pride, N. The proportional Venn diagram of obstructive lung disease: two approximations from the United States and the United Kingdom. *Chest* 124:474-481, 2003.
271. Soriano, J, Visick, G, Muellerova, H, Payvandi, N, and Hansell, A. Patterns of comorbidities in newly diagnosed COPD and asthma in primary care. *Chest* 128:2099-2107, 2005.
272. Spruit, M, Singh, S, Garvey, C, ZuWallack, R, Nici, L, Rochester, C, Hill, K, Holland, A, Lareau, S, Man, W, and Pitta, F. An official American Thoracic Society/European Respiratory Society statement: key concepts and advances in pulmonary rehabilitation. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med* 188:e13-e64, 2013.

273. Staggborg, A. Restrictive pulmonary disorders: an overview. 2009. [www.westernschools.com/Portals/0/html/H8377/bwVJFC\\_files/OEBPS/Text/Section0003.html](http://www.westernschools.com/Portals/0/html/H8377/bwVJFC_files/OEBPS/Text/Section0003.html). Accessed January 27, 2017.
274. Stanbury, R and Graham, E. Systemic corticosteroid therapy—side effects and their management. *Br J Ophthalmol* 82:704-708, 1998.
275. Steiner, M and Preston, I. Optimizing endothelin receptor antagonist use in the management of pulmonary arterial hypertension. *Vasc Health Risk Manag* 4:943-952, 2008.
276. Stickland, M, Rowe, B, Spooner, C, Vandermeer, B, and Dryden, D. Effect of warm-up exercise on exercise-induced bronchoconstriction. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 44:389-391, 2012.
277. Stirling, D, Cotton, D, Graham, B, Hodgson, W, Cockcroft, D, and Dosman, J. Characteristics of airway tone during exercise in patients with asthma. *J Appl Physiol* 54:934-942, 1983.
278. Strannegard, O and Strannegard, I. Why is the prevalence of allergy increasing? Changed microbial load is probably the cause. *Lakartidningen* 96:4306-4312, 1999.
279. Strookappe, B, Elfferich, M, Swigris, J, Verschoof, A, Veschakelen, J, Knevel, T, and Drent, M. Benefits of physical training in patients with idiopathic or end-stage sarcoidosis-related pulmonary fibrosis: a pilot study. *Sarcoidosis Vasc Diffuse Lung Dis* 32:43-52, 2015.
280. Sue-Chu, M, Karjalainen, E, Laitinen, A, Larsson, L, Laitinen, L, and Bjermer, L. Placebo-controlled study of inhaled budesonide on indices of airway inflammation in bronchoalveolar lavage fluid and bronchial biopsies in cross-country skiers. *Respiration* 67:417-425, 2000.
281. Sue-Chu, M, Larsson, L, Moen, T, Rennard, S, and Bjermer, L. Bronchoscopy and bronchoalveolar lavage findings in cross-country skiers with and without “ski-asthma.” *Eur Respir J* 13:626-632, 1999.
282. Tan, C, Xuan, L, Cao, S, Yu, G, Hou, Q, and Wang, H. Decreased histone deacetylase 2 (HDAC2) in peripheral blood monocytes (PBMCs) of COPD patients. *PloS One* 11:e0147380, 2016.
283. Tarran, R, Donaldson, S, and Boucher, R. Rationale for hypertonic saline therapy for cystic fibrosis lung disease. *Semin Respir Crit Care Med* 28:295-302, 2007.
284. Tashkin, D, Altose, M, Connett, J, Kanner, R, Lee, W, and Wise, R. Methacholine reactivity predicts changes in lung function over time in smokers with early chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. The Lung Health Study Research Group. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med* 153:1802-1811, 1996.
285. Tashkin, D and Fabbri, L. Long-acting beta-agonists in the management of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease: current and future agents. *Respir Res* 11:149, 2010.
286. Tashkin, D and Murray, R. Smoking cessation in chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. *Respir Med* 103:963-974, 2009.
287. Turchetta, A, Salerno, T, Lucidi, V, Libera, F, Cutrera, R, and Bush, A. Usefulness of a program of hospital-supervised physical training in patients with cystic fibrosis. *Pediatr Pulmonol* 38:115-118, 2004.
288. Urquhart, D and Vendrusculo, F. Clinical interpretation of cardiopulmonary exercise testing in cystic fibrosis and implications for exercise counselling. *Paediatr Respir Rev*, 2015. [e-pub ahead of print].
289. Vainshelboim, B, Fox, B, Kramer, M, Izhakian, S, Gershman, E, and Oliveira, J. Short-term improvement in physical activity and body composition after supervised exercise training program in idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* 97:788-797, 2016.
290. Vainshelboim, B, Fox, B, Oliveira, J, and Kramer, M. Exercise training in idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis. *Expert Rev Respir Med* 10:69-77, 2016.
291. Vainshelboim, B, Oliveira, J, Fox, B, Adir, Y, Ollech, J, and Kramer, M. Physiological profile and limitations in exercise in idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis. *J Cardiopulm Rehabil Prev* 36:270-278, 2016.
292. Vainshelboim, B, Oliveira, J, Fox, B, and Kramer, M. The prognostic role of ventilatory inefficiency and exercise capacity in idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis. *Respir Care* 61:1100-1109, 2016.
293. Vainshelboim, B, Oliveira, J, Fox, B, Soreck, Y, Fruchter, O, and Kramer, M. Long-term effects of a 12-week exercise training program on clinical outcomes in idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis. *Lung* 193:345-354, 2015.
294. Vainshelboim, B, Oliveira, J, Yehoshua, L, Weiss, I, Fox, B, Fruchter, O, and Kramer, M. Exercise training-based pulmonary rehabilitation program is clinically beneficial for idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis. *Respiration* 88:378-388, 2014.
295. van Doorn, N. Exercise programs for children with cystic fibrosis: a systematic review of randomized controlled trials. *Disabil Rehabil* 32:41-49, 2010.
296. van Essen-Zandvliet, E, Hughes, M, Waalkens, H, Duiverman, E, Pockock, S, and Kerrebijn, K. Effects of 22 months of treatment with inhaled corticosteroids and/or beta-2-agonists on lung function, airway responsiveness, and symptoms in children with asthma. *Am Rev Respir Dis* 146:547-554, 1992.
297. van Staa, T, Cooper, C, Leufkens, H, and Bishop, N. Children and the risk of fractures caused by oral corticosteroids. *J Bone Miner Res* 18:913-918, 2003.
298. Vazquez-Levin, M, Kupchik, G, Torres, Y, Chaparro, C, Shtainer, A, Bonforte, R, and Nagler, H. Cystic fibrosis and congenital agenesis of the vas deferens, antisperm antibodies and CF-genotype. *J Reprod Immunol* 27:199-212, 1994.
299. Vignaud, H, Cullin, C, and Bouche-careilh, M. Alpha-1 antitrypsin deficiency: a model of alteration of protein homeostasis or proteostasis. *Rev Mal Respir* 32:1059-1071, 2015.

300. Villaça, D, Lerario, M, Dal Corso, S, and Neder, J. New treatments for chronic obstructive pulmonary disease using ergogenic aids. *J Bras Pneumol* 32:66-74, 2006.
301. Volmer, T. The socio-economics of asthma. *Pulm Pharmacol Ther* 14:55-60, 2001.
302. Von Kries, R, Hermann, M, Grunert, V, and Von Mutius, E. Is obesity a risk factor for childhood asthma? *Allergy* 56:318-322, 2001.
303. Wang, C, Chou, P, Joa, W, Chen, L, Sheng, T, Ho, S, Lin, H, Huang, C, Chung, F, Chung, K, and Kuo, H. Mobile-phone-based home exercise training program decreases systemic inflammation in COPD: a pilot study. *BMC Pulm Med* 14:142, 2014.
304. Wark, P, McDonald, V, and Jones, A. Nebulised hypertonic saline for cystic fibrosis. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 3:CD001506, 2005.
305. WebMD. Anticholinergics for chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD). [www.webmd.com/lung/copd/anticholinergics-for-chronic-obstructive-pulmonary-disease-copd](http://www.webmd.com/lung/copd/anticholinergics-for-chronic-obstructive-pulmonary-disease-copd). Accessed January 30, 2017.
306. WebMD. Beta2-agonists for chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD). [www.webmd.com/lung/copd/beta2-agonists-for-chronic-obstructive-pulmonary-disease-copd](http://www.webmd.com/lung/copd/beta2-agonists-for-chronic-obstructive-pulmonary-disease-copd). Accessed February 1, 2017.
307. WebMD. COPD (chronic obstructive pulmonary disease) - medications. [www.webmd.com/lung/copd/tc/chronic-obstructive-pulmonary-disease-copd-medications](http://www.webmd.com/lung/copd/tc/chronic-obstructive-pulmonary-disease-copd-medications). Accessed January 30, 2017.
308. WebMD. Corticosteroids for chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD). [www.webmd.com/lung/copd/corticosteroids-for-chronic-obstructive-pulmonary-disease-copd](http://www.webmd.com/lung/copd/corticosteroids-for-chronic-obstructive-pulmonary-disease-copd). Accessed February 1, 2017.
309. Weiler, J, Anderson, S, Randolph, C, Bonini, S, Craig, T, Pearlman, D, Rundell, K, Silvers, W, Storms, W, Bernstein, D, Blessing-Moore, J, Cox, L, Khan, D, Lang, D, Nicklas, R, Oppenheimer, J, Portnoy, J, Schuller, D, Spector, S, Tilles, S, Wallace, D, Henderson, W, Schwartz, L, Kaufman, D, Nsouli, T, Shieken, L, and Rosario, N. Pathogenesis, prevalence, diagnosis, and management of exercise-induced bronchoconstriction: a practice parameter. *Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol* 105:S1-S47, 2010.
310. Weiler, J, Layton, T, and Hunt, M. Asthma in United States Olympic athletes who participated in the 1996 summer games. *J Allergy Clin Immunol* 102:722-726, 1998.
311. Weinstein, A, Chin, L, Keyser, R, Kennedy, M, Nathan, S, Woolstenhulme, J, Connors, G, and Chan, L. Effect of aerobic exercise training on fatigue and physical activity in patients with pulmonary arterial hypertension. *Respir Med* 107:778-784, 2013.
312. Wensel, R, Francis, D, Meyer, F, Opitz, C, Bruch, L, Halank, M, Winkler, J, Seyfarth, H, Gläser, S, Blumberg, F, and Obst, A. Incremental prognostic value of cardiopulmonary exercise testing and resting haemodynamics in pulmonary arterial hypertension. *Int J Cardiol* 167:1193-1198, 2013.
313. Wilber, R, Rundell, K, Szmedra, L, Jenkinson, D, Im, J, and Drake, S. Incidence of exercise-induced bronchospasm in Olympic winter sport athletes. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 32:732-737, 2000.
314. Williams, P and Shapiro, G. Asthma in children. In *Conn's Current Therapy 1995*. Rakel, R, ed. Philadelphia: Saunders, 682-691, 1995.
315. Wilschanski, M and Durie, P. Patterns of GI disease in adulthood associated with mutations in the CFTR gene. *Gut* 56:1153-1163, 2007.
316. Wollin, L, Wex, E, Pautsch, A, Schnapp, G, Hostettler, K, Stowasser, S, and Kolb, M. Mode of action of nintedanib in the treatment of idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis. *Eur Respir J* 45:1434-1445, 2015.
317. Wood-Baker, R, Walters, J, and Walters, E. Systemic corticosteroids in chronic obstructive pulmonary disease: an overview of Cochrane systematic reviews. *Respir Med* 101:371-377, 2007.
318. Yakubovich, A, Cluver, L, and Gie, R. Socioeconomic factors associated with asthma prevalence and severity among children living in low-income South African communities. *S Afr Med J* 106:404-412, 2016.
319. Yuan, P, Yuan, X, Sun, X, Pudasaini, B, Liu, J, and Hu, Q. Exercise training for pulmonary hypertension: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Int J Cardiol* 178:142-146, 2015.
320. Yusen, R, Edwards, L, Kucheryavaya, A, Benden, C, Dipchand, A, Goldfarb, S, Levvey, B, Lund, L, Meiser, B, Rossano, J, and Stehlik, J. The registry of the International Society for Heart and Lung Transplantation: thirty-second official adult lung and heart-lung transplantation report—2015; focus theme: early graft failure. *J Heart Lung Transplant* 34:1264-1277, 2015.
321. Zach, M, Oberwaldner, B, and Hausler, F. Cystic fibrosis: physical exercise versus chest physiotherapy. *Arch Dis Child* 57:587-589, 1982.
322. Zach, M, Purrer, B, and Oberwaldner, B. Effect of swimming on forced expiration and sputum clearance in cystic fibrosis. *Lancet* 2:1201-1203, 1981.
323. Zambom-Ferraresi, F, Cebollero, P, Gorostiaga, E, Hernández, M, Hueto, J, Cascante, J, Rezusta, L, Val, L, and Anton, M. Effects of combined resistance and endurance training versus resistance training alone on strength, exercise capacity, and quality of life in patients with COPD. *J Cardiopulm Rehabil Prev* 35:446-453, 2015.

## Chapter 6 Cardiovascular Conditions and Disorders

1. Adams, V, Doring, C, and Schuler, G. Impact of physical exercise on alterations in the skeletal muscle in patients with chronic heart failure. *Front Biosci* 13:302-311, 2008.
2. American College of Sports Medicine. American College of Sports Medicine position stand. Progression models in resistance training for healthy adults. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 41:687-708, 2009.

3. American College of Sports Medicine. *ACSM's Guidelines for Exercise Testing and Prescription*. 9th ed. Baltimore: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins, 2013.
4. American Heart Association. Types of Blood Pressure Medications. [www.heart.org/HEARTORG/Conditions/HighBloodPressure/PreventionTreatmentof-HighBloodPressure/Types-of-Blood-Pressure-Medications\\_UCM\\_303247\\_Article.jsp#.VsX7Mk32YdU](http://www.heart.org/HEARTORG/Conditions/HighBloodPressure/PreventionTreatmentof-HighBloodPressure/Types-of-Blood-Pressure-Medications_UCM_303247_Article.jsp#.VsX7Mk32YdU). Accessed January 7, 2017.
5. American Heart Association. High Blood Pressure. Statistical Fact Sheet 2013 Update. 2013. [www.heart.org/idc/groups/heart-public/@wcm/@sop/@smd/documents/downloadable/ucm\\_319587.pdf](http://www.heart.org/idc/groups/heart-public/@wcm/@sop/@smd/documents/downloadable/ucm_319587.pdf). Accessed March 7, 2015.
6. Anderson, JL, Halperin, JL, Albert, NM, Bozkurt, B, Brindis, RG, Curtis, LH, DeMets, D, Guyton, RA, Hochman, JS, and Kovacs, RJ. Management of patients with peripheral artery disease (compilation of 2005 and 2011 ACCF/AHA guideline recommendations). *Circulation* 127:1425-1443, 2013.
7. Ben-Dor, I and Battler, A. Treatment of stable angina. *Heart* 93:868-874, 2007.
8. Bittner, V. Angina pectoris: reversal of the gender gap. *Circulation* 117:1505-1507, 2008.
9. Blumenthal, JA, Sherwood, A, Gullette, EC, Babyak, M, Waugh, R, Georgiades, A, Craighead, LW, Tweedy, D, Feinglos, M, Appelbaum, M, Hayano, J, and Hinderliter, A. Exercise and weight loss reduce blood pressure in men and women with mild hypertension: effects on cardiovascular, metabolic, and hemodynamic functioning. *Arch Intern Med* 160:1947-1958, 2000.
10. Bolooki, HM and Askari, A. Acute Myocardial Infarction. 2010. [www.clevelandclinicmeded.com/medicalpubs/diseasemanagement/cardiology/acute-myocardial-infarction/](http://www.clevelandclinicmeded.com/medicalpubs/diseasemanagement/cardiology/acute-myocardial-infarction/). Accessed January 8, 2017.
11. Brawner, C and Lewis, B. Pacemakers and implantable cardioverter defibrillators. In *ACSM's Exercise Management for Persons with Chronic Diseases and Disabilities*. 4th ed. Durstine, JL, Moore, GE, Painter, PL, and Roberts, SO, eds. Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics, 149-154, 2016.
12. Brubaker, PH and Myers, JN. Chronic heart failure. In *ACSM's Exercise Management for Persons with Chronic Diseases and Disabilities*. 4th ed. Moore, G, Durstine, J, and Painter, P, eds. Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics, 135-142, 2009.
13. Camm, AJ, Kirchhof, P, Lip, GY, Schotten, U, Saveleva, I, Ernst, S, Van Gelder, IC, Al-Attar, N, Hindricks, G, and Prendergast, B. Guidelines for the management of atrial fibrillation: the Task Force for the Management of Atrial Fibrillation of the European Society of Cardiology (ESC). *Eur Heart J* 31:2369-2429, 2010.
14. Carretero, OA and Oparil, S. Essential hypertension. Part I: definition and etiology. *Circulation* 101:329-335, 2000.
15. Colilla, S, Crow, A, Petkun, W, Singer, DE, Simon, T, and Liu, X. Estimates of current and future incidence and prevalence of atrial fibrillation in the U.S. adult population. *Am J Cardiol* 112:1142-1147, 2013.
16. Contractor, AS, Gordon, TL, and Gordon, NF. Hypertension. In *Clinical Exercise Physiology*. 3rd ed. Ehrman, JK, Gordon, PM, Visich, PS, and Keteyian, SJ, eds. Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics, 137-154, 2013.
17. Cook, C, Cole, G, Asaria, P, Jabbour, R, and Francis, DP. The annual global economic burden of heart failure. *Int J Cardiol* 171:368-376, 2014.
18. Cooper, C, Dolezal, B, Durstine, J, Gordon, B, Pinkstaff, S, Babu, A, and Phillips, S. Chronic conditions very strongly associated with tobacco. In *ACSM's Exercise Management for Persons With Chronic Diseases and Disabilities*. 4th ed. Moore, G, Durstine, J, and Painter, P, eds. Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics, 95-114, 2016.
19. Durstine, J, Moore, G, Painter, P, Macko, R, Gordon, B, and Kraus, W. Chronic conditions strongly associated with physical inactivity. In *ACSM's Exercise Management for Persons with Chronic Diseases and Disabilities*. 4th ed. Moore, G, Durstine, J, and Painter, P, eds. Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics, 71-94, 2016.
20. Esler, M. The sympathetic system and hypertension. *Am J Hypertens* 13:99S-105S, 2000.
21. Franklin, B. Myocardial infarction. In *ACSM's Exercise Management for Persons with Chronic Diseases and Disabilities*. Durstine, JL, Moore, GE, Painter, PL, and Roberts, SO, eds. Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics, 49-57, 2009.
22. Franklin, B. Revascularization: CABGS and PTCA or PCI. In *ACSM's Exercise Management for Persons with Chronic Diseases and Disabilities*. Durstine, JL, Moore, GE, Painter, PL, and Roberts, SO, eds. Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics, 58-65, 2009.
23. Graham, TE and Spriet, LL. Metabolic, catecholamine, and exercise performance responses to various doses of caffeine. *J Appl Physiol* (1985) 78:867-874, 1995.
24. Hamer, M, Taylor, A, and Steptoe, A. The effect of acute aerobic exercise on stress related blood pressure responses: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Biol Psychol* 71:183-190, 2006.
25. James, PA, Oparil, S, Carter, BL, Cushman, WC, Dennison-Himmelfarb, C, Handler, J, Lackland, DT, LeFevre, ML, MacKenzie, TD, Ogedegbe, O, Smith, SC, Jr, Svetkey, LP, Taler, SJ, Townsend, RR, Wright, JT, Jr, Narva, AS, and Ortiz, E. 2014 evidence-based guideline for the management of high blood pressure in adults: report from the panel members appointed to the Eighth Joint National Committee (JNC 8). *JAMA* 311:507-520, 2014.
26. Jones, DW and Hall, JE. Seventh report of the Joint National Committee on Prevention, Detection, Evaluation, and Treatment of High Blood Pressure and evidence from new hypertension trials. *Hypertension* 43:1-3, 2004.

27. Kawano, H, Tanaka, H, and Miyachi, M. Resistance training and arterial compliance: keeping the benefits while minimizing the stiffening. *J Hypertens* 24:1753-1759, 2006.
28. Keteyian, S. General principles of pharmacology. In *Clinical Exercise Physiology*. 3rd ed. Ehrman, JK, Gordon, PM, Visich, PS, and Keteyian, SJ, eds. Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics, 33-44, 2013.
29. Keteyian, S. High intensity interval training in patients with cardiovascular disease: a brief review of physiologic adaptations and suggestions for future research. *Clin Exerc Physiol* 2:12-19, 2013.
30. Keteyian, SJ. Chronic heart failure. In *Clinical Exercise Physiology*. 3rd ed. Ehrman, JK, Gordon, PM, Visich, PS, and Keteyian, SJ, eds. Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics, 259-276, 2013.
31. Keteyian, SJ, Hibner, BA, Bronsteen, K, Kerrigan, D, Aldred, HA, Reasons, LM, Saval, MA, Brawner, CA, Schairer, JR, Thompson, TM, Hill, J, McCulloch, D, and Ehrman, JK. Greater improvement in cardiorespiratory fitness using higher-intensity interval training in the standard cardiac rehabilitation setting. *J Cardiopulm Rehabil Prev* 34:98-105, 2014.
32. Lesho, EP, Manngold, J, and Gey, DC. Management of peripheral arterial disease. *Am Fam Physician* 69, 525-532, 2004.
33. Mampuya, WM. Cardiac rehabilitation past, present and future: an overview. *Cardiovasc Diagn Ther* 2:38-49, 2012.
34. Manire, J, Kipp, R, and Hagerman, P. Compendium of resistance training exercise. In *Resistance Training for Special Populations*. Swank, AM, and Hagerman, P, eds. New York: Delmar Cengage, 2010.
35. Mays, RJ, Casserly, IP, and Regensteiner, JG. Peripheral artery disease. In *Clinical Exercise Physiology*. 3rd ed. Ehrman, JK, Gordon, PM, Visich, PS, and Keteyian, SJ, eds. Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics, 277-296, 2013.
36. Moholdt, T, Aamot, IL, Granoien, I, Gjerde, L, Myklebust, G, Walderhaug, L, Brattbakk, L, Hole, T, Graven, T, Stolen, TO, Amundsen, BH, Molmen-Hansen, HE, Stoylen, A, Wisloff, U, and Slordahl, SA. Aerobic interval training increases peak oxygen uptake more than usual care exercise training in myocardial infarction patients: a randomized controlled study. *Clin Rehabil* 26:33-44, 2012.
37. Montalescot, G, Andersen, HR, Antoniucci, D, Betriu, A, de Boer, MJ, Grip, L, Neumann, FJ, and Rothman, MT. Recommendations on percutaneous coronary intervention for the reperfusion of acute ST elevation myocardial infarction. *Heart* 90:e37, 2004.
38. Moore, GE, Painter, PL, Lyerly, GW, and Durstine, JL. Managing exercise in persons with multiple chronic conditions. In *ACSM's Exercise Management for Persons with Chronic Diseases and Disabilities*. Durstine, JL, Moore, GE, Painter, PL, and Roberts, SO, eds. Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics, 31-37, 2009.
39. Mozaffarian, D, Benjamin, EJ, Go, AS, Arnett, DK, Blaha, MJ, Cushman, M, de Ferranti, S, Despres, JP, Fullerton, HJ, Howard, VJ, Huffman, MD, Judd, SE, Kissela, BM, Lackland, DT, Lichtman, JH, Lisabeth, LD, Liu, S, Mackey, RH, Matchar, DB, McGuire, DK, Mohler, ER, 3rd, Moy, CS, Muntner, P, Mussolino, ME, Nasir, K, Neumar, RW, Nichol, G, Palaniappan, L, Pandey, DK, Reeves, MJ, Rodriguez, CJ, Sorlie, PD, Stein, J, Towfighi, A, Turan, TN, Virani, SS, Willey, JZ, Woo, D, Yeh, RW, and Turner, MB. Heart disease and stroke statistics--2015 update: a report from the American Heart Association. *Circulation* 131:e29-e322, 2015.
40. Murphy, S, Xu, J, and Kochanek, K. Deaths: final data for 2010. *Natl Vital Stat Rep* 61:1-117, 2013.
41. Myers, J and Atwood, J. Atrial fibrillation. In *ACSM's Exercise Management for Persons with Chronic Diseases and Disabilities*. 4th ed. Durstine, JL, Moore, GE, Painter, PL, and Roberts, SO, eds. Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics, 143-148, 2016.
42. National Health Services. Treating atrial fibrillation. 2015. [www.nhs.uk/Conditions/Atrial-fibrillation/Pages/Treatment.aspx](http://www.nhs.uk/Conditions/Atrial-fibrillation/Pages/Treatment.aspx). Accessed November 11, 2016.
43. Parker, M. Valvular heart disease. In *ACSM's Exercise Management for Persons With Chronic Diseases and Disabilities*. 4th ed. Moore, G, Durstine, J, and Painter, P, eds. Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics, 155-162, 2016.
44. Patterson, MA. Revascularization of the heart. In *Clinical Exercise Physiology*. 3rd ed. Ehrman, JK, Gordon, PM, Visich, PS, and Keteyian, SJ, eds. Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics, 239-258, 2013.
45. Pescatello, LS, Franklin, BA, Fagard, R, Farquhar, WB, Kelley, GA, and Ray, CA. American College of Sports Medicine position stand. Exercise and hypertension. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 36:533-553, 2004.
46. Pina, IL, Apstein, CS, Balady, GJ, Belardinelli, R, Chaitman, BR, Duscha, BD, Fletcher, BJ, Fleg, JL, Myers, JN, and Sullivan, MJ. Exercise and heart failure: a statement from the American Heart Association Committee on exercise, rehabilitation, and prevention. *Circulation* 107:1210-1225, 2003.
47. Reininger, AJ, Bernlochner, I, Penz, SM, Ravanat, C, Smethurst, P, Farndale, RW, Gachet, C, Brandl, R, and Siess, W. A 2-step mechanism of arterial thrombus formation induced by human atherosclerotic plaques. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 55:1147-1158, 2010.
48. Sacks, FM, Svetkey, LP, Vollmer, WM, Appel, LJ, Bray, GA, Harsha, D, Obarzanek, E, Conlin, PR, Miller, ER, 3rd, Simons-Morton, DG, Karanja, N, and Lin, PH. Effects on blood pressure of reduced dietary sodium and the Dietary Approaches to Stop Hypertension (DASH) diet. DASH-Sodium Collaborative Research Group. *N Engl J Med* 344:3-10, 2001.

49. Squires, RW. Acute coronary syndromes: unstable angina and acute myocardial infarction. In *Clinical Exercise Physiology*. 3rd ed. Ehrman, JK, Gordon, PM, Visich, PS, and Keteyian, S, eds. Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics, 215-234, 2013.
  50. Stewart, K and Spragg, DD. Cardiac electrical pathophysiology. In *Clinical Exercise Physiology*. 3rd ed. Ehrman, JK, Gordon, PM, Visich, PS, and Keteyian, SJ, eds. Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics, 297-313, 2013.
  51. Swank, AM. Resistance training strategies for individuals with chronic heart failure. In *Resistance Training for Special Populations*. Swank, AM, and Hagerman, P, eds. New York: Delmar Cengage, 169-184, 2009.
  52. Talbot, S and Smith, AJ. Factors predisposing to postural hypotensive symptoms in the treatment of high blood pressure. *Br Heart J* 37:1059-1063, 1975.
  53. Thomas, S, Gokhale, R, Boden, WE, and Devereaux, PJ. A meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials comparing percutaneous coronary intervention with medical therapy in stable angina pectoris. *Can J Cardiol* 29:472-482, 2013.
  54. Triposkiadis, F, Karayannis, G, Giamouzis, G, Skoularigis, J, Louridas, G, and Butler, J. The sympathetic nervous system in heart failure physiology, pathophysiology, and clinical implications. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 54:1747-1762, 2009.
  55. Unger, T and Li, J. The role of the renin-angiotensin-aldosterone system in heart failure. *J Renin Angiotensin Aldosterone Syst* 5(suppl 1):S7-S10, 2004.
  56. Vahanian, A, Alferi, O, Andreotti, F, Antunes, MJ, Baron-Esquivias, G, Baumgartner, H, Borger, MA, Carrel, TP, De Bonis, M, Evangelista, A, Falk, V, Lung, B, Lancellotti, P, Pierard, L, Price, S, Schafers, HJ, Schuler, G, Stepinska, J, Swedberg, K, Takkenberg, J, Von Oppell, UO, Windecker, S, Zamorano, JL, and Zembala, M. Guidelines on the management of valvular heart disease (version 2012): the Joint Task Force on the Management of Valvular Heart Disease of the European Society of Cardiology (ESC) and the European Association for Cardio-Thoracic Surgery (EACTS). *Eur J Cardiothorac Surg* 42:S1-S44, 2012.
  57. Whelton, SP, Chin, A, Xin, X, and He, J. Effect of aerobic exercise on blood pressure: a meta-analysis of randomized, controlled trials. *Ann Intern Med* 136:493-503, 2002.
  58. Wyndham, CR. Atrial fibrillation: the most common arrhythmia. *Tex Heart Inst J* 27:257-267, 2000.
  59. Yancy, CW, Jessup, M, Bozkurt, B, Butler, J, Casey, DE, Jr, Drazner, MH, Fonarow, GC, Geraci, SA, Horwich, T, Januzzi, JL, Johnson, MR, Kasper, EK, Levy, WC, Masoudi, FA, McBride, PE, McMurray, JJ, Mitchell, JE, Peterson, PN, Riegel, B, Sam, F, Stevenson, LW, Tang, WH, Tsai, EJ, and Wilkoff, BL. 2013 ACCF/AHA guideline for the management of heart failure: a report of the American College of Cardiology Foundation/American Heart Association Task Force on practice guidelines. *Circulation* 128:e240-e327, 2013.
  60. Zucker, IH, Xiao, L, and Haack, KK. The central renin-angiotensin system and sympathetic nerve activity in chronic heart failure. *Clin Sci (Lond)* 126:695-706, 2014.
- ### Chapter 7 Immunologic and Hematologic Disorders
1. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Blood-borne Infectious Diseases. [www.cdc.gov/niosh/topics/bbp/universal.html](http://www.cdc.gov/niosh/topics/bbp/universal.html). Accessed December 8, 2016.
  2. Work group recommendations: 2002 Exercise and Physical Activity Conference, St. Louis, Missouri. Session VI: population approaches to health promotion and disability prevention through physical activity. *Arthritis Rheum* 49:477, 2003.
  3. Acquired immunodeficiency syndrome. In *Professional Guide to Diseases*. Harold, C, ed. Philadelphia: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins, 2009.
  4. Etiology and pathogenesis of rheumatoid arthritis. In *Kelley's Textbook of Rheumatology*. Firestein, GS, and Kelley, WN, eds. Philadelphia: Saunders/Elsevier, 1035-1086, 2009.
  5. Human immunodeficiency virus. In *Mosby's Medical Dictionary*. 8th ed. Myers, T, ed. St. Louis: Elsevier, 893-894, 2009.
  6. Abrahão, MI, Gomiero, AB, Peccin, MS, Grande, AJ, and Trevisani, V. Cardiovascular training vs. resistance training for improving quality of life and physical function in patients with system lupus erythematosus: a randomized controlled trial. *Scand J Rheumatol* 45:197-201, 2016.
  7. Adis Medical Writers. Both prevention and treatment are important when managing sickle cell disease. *Drugs Ther Perspect* 30:411-416, 2014.
  8. Adler, M. *ABC of AIDS*. 5th ed. London: BMJ Books, 2001.
  9. Aerenhouts, D, Ickmans, K, Clarys, P, Zinzen, E, Meersdom, G, Lambrecht, L, and Nijs, J. Sleep characteristics, exercise capacity and physical activity in patients with chronic fatigue syndrome. *Disabil Rehabil* 37:2044-2050, 2015.
  10. Afari, N and Buchwald, D. Chronic fatigue syndrome: a review. *Am J Psychiatry* 160:221-236, 2003.
  11. AIDS Info. FDA-Approved HIV Medicines. [www.aidsinfo.nih.gov/education-materials/fact-sheets/21/58/fda-approved-HIV-medicines](http://www.aidsinfo.nih.gov/education-materials/fact-sheets/21/58/fda-approved-HIV-medicines). Accessed December 1, 2015.
  12. Al Kitani, M, Thompson, D, and Stokes, D. Responses to exercise in Omani children with sickle cell disease or sickle cell trait, compared with healthy controls. *Int J Sports Sci Fit* 4:39-52, 2014.
  13. Alcorn, R, Bowser, B, Henley, E, and Holloway, V. Fluidotherapy and exercise in the management of sickle cell anemia. A clinical report. *Phys Ther* 64:1520-1522, 1984.



14. Aletaha, D, Neogi, T, Silman, AJ, Funovits, J, Felson, DT, Bingham, CO 3rd, Birnbaum, NS, Burmester, GR, Bykerk, VP, Cohen, MD, Combe, B, Costenbader, KH, Dougados, M, Emery, P, Ferraccioli, G, Hazes, JM, Hobbs, K, Huizinga, TW, Kavanaugh, A, Kay, J, Kvien, TK, Laing, T, Mease, P, Ménard, HA, Moreland, LW, Naden, RL, Pincus, T, Smolen, JS, Stanislawski-Biernat, E, Symmons, D, Tak, PP, Upchurch, KS, Vencovsky, J, Wolfe, F, and Hawker, G. Rheumatoid arthritis classification criteria: an American College of Rheumatology/European League Against Rheumatism collaborative initiative [published correction appears in *Ann Rheum Dis* 69(10):1892, 2010]. *Ann Rheum Dis* 69:1580-1588, 2010.
15. Alexy, T, Sangkatumvong, S, Connes, P, Pais, E, Tripette, J, Barthelemy, J, and Coates, T. Sick cell disease: selected aspects of pathophysiology. *Clin Hemorheol Microcirc* 44:155-166, 2010.
16. Alvarado, A, Ward, K, Muntz, D, Thompson, A, Rodeghier, M, Fernhall, B, and Liem, R. Heart rate recovery is impaired after maximal exercise testing in children with sickle cell anemia. *J Pediatr* 166:389-393, 2015.
17. American Society of Hematology. State of sickle cell disease: 2016 report. 2016. [www.scdcoalition.org/report.html](http://www.scdcoalition.org/report.html). Accessed December 8, 2016.
18. Anderson, A and Forsyth, A. Playing it Safe: Bleeding Disorders, Sports, and Exercise. 2005. [www.hemophilia.org/Community-Resources/NHF-Publications/Playing-it-Safe-Bleeding-Disorders-Sports-and-Exercise](http://www.hemophilia.org/Community-Resources/NHF-Publications/Playing-it-Safe-Bleeding-Disorders-Sports-and-Exercise). Accessed December 8, 2016.
19. Arthritis Foundation. Drug Types. [www.arthritis.org/living-with-arthritis/treatments/medication/drug-types](http://www.arthritis.org/living-with-arthritis/treatments/medication/drug-types). Accessed December 8, 2016.
20. National Fibromyalgia & Chronic Pain Association. Fibromyalgia treatment. 2014. [www.fmcpcaware.org/fibromyalgia/treatment.html](http://www.fmcpcaware.org/fibromyalgia/treatment.html). Accessed December 8, 2016.
21. Avellaneda, FA, Pérez, MA, Izquierdo, MM, Arruti, BM, Barbado, HF, de la Cruz, LJ, Díaz-Delgado, PR, Gutiérrez, RE, Palacín, DC, Rivera, RJ, and Ramón, GJ. Chronic fatigue syndrome: aetiology, diagnosis, and treatment. *BMC Psychiatry* 9(suppl 1):S1, 2009.
22. Aviña-Zubieta, JA, Choi, HK, Sadatsafavi, M, Etminan, M, Esdaile, JM, and Lacaille, D. Risk of cardiovascular mortality in patients with rheumatoid arthritis: a meta-analysis of observational studies. *Arthritis Rheum* 59:1690-1697, 2008.
23. Ayán, C and Martín, V. Systemic lupus erythematosus and exercise. *Lupus* 16:5-9, 2007.
24. Bailey, S and Nieman, D. Chronic fatigue syndrome. In *ACSM's Exercise Management for Persons with Chronic Disease and Disability*. Moore, GE, Durstine, JL, and Painter, PL, eds. Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics, 215-220, 2016.
25. Beltrame, LG, Abreu, L, Almeida, J, and Boulosa, DA. The acute effect of moderate intensity aquatic exercise on coagulation factors in haemophiliacs. *Clin Physiol Funct Imaging* 35:191-196, 2015.
26. Bested, AC and Marshall, LM. Review of myalgic encephalomyelitis/chronic fatigue syndrome: an evidence-based approach to diagnosis and management by clinicians. *Rev Environ Health* 30:223-249, 2015.
27. Bidonde, J, Busch, AJ, Webber, SC, Schachter, CL, Danyliw, A, Overend, TJ, Richards, RS, and Rader, T. Aquatic exercise training for fibromyalgia. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 10:CD011336, 2014.
28. Bircan, C, Karasel, SA, Akgun, B, El, O, and Alper, S. Effects of muscle strengthening versus aerobic exercise program in fibromyalgia. *Rheumatol Int* 28:527-532, 2008.
29. Bostrom, C, Elfving, B, Dupre, B, Opava, CH, Lundberg, IE, and Jansson, E. Effects of a one-year physical activity programme for women with systemic lupus erythematosus - a randomized controlled study. *Lupus* 25:602-616, 2016.
30. Breedland, I, van Scheppingen, C, Leijnsma, M, Verheij-Jansen, NP, and van Weert, E. Effects of a group-based exercise and educational program on physical performance and disease self-management in rheumatoid arthritis: a randomized controlled study. *Phys Ther* 91:879-893, 2011.
31. Burckhardt, CS, Mannerkorpi, K, Hedenberg, L, and Bjelle, A. A randomized, controlled clinical trial of education and physical training for women with fibromyalgia. *J Rheumatol* 21:714-720, 1994.
32. Buskilla, D. Neuroendocrine mechanisms in fibromyalgia-chronic fatigue: the best practice and research. *Clin Rheumatol* 15:747-758, 2001.
33. Calandre, EP, Rico-Villademoros, F, and Slim, M. An update on pharmacotherapy for the treatment of fibromyalgia. *Expert Opin Pharmacother* 16:1347-1368, 2015.
34. Carr, A and Cooper, DA. Adverse effects of antiretroviral therapy. *Lancet* 356:1423-1430, 2000.
35. Carruthers, B, van de Sande, M, De Meirleir, K, Klimas, N, Broderick, G, Mitchell, T, Staines, D, Powles, A, Speight, N, Vallings, R, and Bateman, L. Myalgic encephalomyelitis: international consensus criteria. *J Intern Med* 270:327-338, 2011.
36. Cash, E, Salmon, P, Weissbecker, I, Rebholz, WN, Bayley-Veloso, R, Zimmaro, LA, Floyd, A, Dedert, E, and Sephton, SE. Mindfulness meditation alleviates fibromyalgia symptoms in women: results of a randomized clinical trial. *Ann Behav Med* 49:319-330, 2015.
37. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. *HIV/AIDS Surveillance Report, 2007*. Atlanta: CDC, 2009.
38. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. CDC Fact Sheet. New HIV Infections in the United States. 2012. [www.cdc.gov/std/hiv/stdfact-std-hiv.html](http://www.cdc.gov/std/hiv/stdfact-std-hiv.html).
39. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. About HIV/AIDS. 2015. [www.cdc.gov/hiv/basics/whatishiv.html](http://www.cdc.gov/hiv/basics/whatishiv.html). Accessed December 8, 2016.
40. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Sick Cell Disease. 2016. [www.cdc.gov/ncbddd/sickcell/treatments.html](http://www.cdc.gov/ncbddd/sickcell/treatments.html). Accessed December 8, 2016.

41. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Lupus. 2016. [www.cdc.gov/lupus/index.htm](http://www.cdc.gov/lupus/index.htm). Accessed February 5, 2016.
42. Chambers, D, Bagnall, A, Hempel, S, and Forbes, C. Interventions for the treatment, management and rehabilitation of patients with chronic fatigue syndrome/myalgic encephalomyelitis: an updated systematic review. *J R Soc Med* 99:506-520, 2006.
43. Chan, JS, Ho, RT, Chung, KF, Wang, CW, Yao, TJ, Ng, SM, and Chan, CL. Qigong exercise alleviates fatigue, anxiety, and depressive symptoms, improves sleep quality, and shortens sleep latency in persons with chronic fatigue syndrome-like illness. *Evid Based Complement Alternat Med* 2014:106048, 2014.
44. Chapplain, J, Beillot, J, Begue, J, Souala, F, Bouvier, C, Arvieux, C, Tattevin, P, Dupont, M, Chapon, F, Duvauferrier, R, and Hespel, J. Mitochondrial abnormalities in HIV-infected lipoatrophic patients treated with antiretroviral agents. *J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr* 37:1477-1488, 2004.
45. Cheungpasitporn, W, Thongprayoon, C, Ungprasert, P, and Erickson, SB. Outcomes of living kidney donors with rheumatoid arthritis. *Prog Transplant* 25:307-310, 2015.
46. Ciccone, CD. *Davis's Drug Guide for Rehabilitation Professionals*. Philadelphia: Davis, 2013.
47. Clarke-Jennssen, AC, Fredriksen, PM, Lilleby, V, and Mengshoel, AM. Effects of supervised aerobic exercise in patients with systemic lupus erythematosus: a pilot study. *Arthritis Rheum* 53:308-312, 2005.
48. Clauw, DJ. Fibromyalgia: update on mechanisms and management. *J Clin Rheumatol* 13:102-109, 2007.
49. Cleare, AJ, Reid, S, Chalder, T, Hotopf, M, and Wessely, S. Chronic fatigue syndrome. *BMJ Clin Evid* pii:1101, 2015.
50. Connes, P, Machado, R, Hue, O, and Reid, H. Exercise limitation, exercise testing and exercise recommendations in sickle cell anemia. *Clin Hemorheol Microcirc* 49:151-163, 2011.
51. Connes, P, Machado, R, Hue, O, and Reid, H. Exercise limitation, exercise testing and exercise recommendations in sickle cell disease. *Clin Hemorheol Microcirc* 49:151-163, 2011.
52. Cooney, JK, Law, RJ, Matschke, V, Lemmey, AB, Moore, JP, Ahmad, Y, Jones, JG, Maddison, P, and Thom, JM. Benefits of exercise in rheumatoid arthritis. *J Aging Res* 2011:681640, 2011.
53. Cramer, CR. Fibromyalgia and chronic fatigue syndrome: an update for athletic trainers. *J Athl Train* 33:359-361, 1998.
54. Creamer, P. Effective management of fibromyalgia. *J Musculoskelet Med* 16:622-637, 1999.
55. Crofford, L. Fibromyalgia. 2015. [www.rheumatology.org/I-Am-A/Patient-Caregiver/Diseases-Conditions/Fibromyalgia](http://www.rheumatology.org/I-Am-A/Patient-Caregiver/Diseases-Conditions/Fibromyalgia). Accessed December 8, 2016.
56. Crowson, C, Matteson, E, Myasoedova, E, Michet, C, Ernste, F, Warrington, K, Davis, J, Hunder, G, Therneau, T, and Gabriel, S. The lifetime risk of adult-onset rheumatoid arthritis and other inflammatory autoimmune rheumatic diseases. *Arthritis Rheum* 63:633-639, 2011.
57. Curtis, R, Baker, J, Riske, B, Ullman, M, Niu, X, Norton, K, Lou, M, and Nichol, MB. Young adults with hemophilia in the U.S.: demographics, comorbidities, and health status. *Am J Hematol* 90(suppl 2):S11-S16, 2015.
58. Da Silva, E, Pinto, RS, Cadore, E, and Krueel, LF. Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drug use and endurance during running in male long-distance runners. *J Athl Train* 50:295-302, 2015.
59. Davis, J and Matteson, E. My treatment approach to rheumatoid arthritis. *Mayo Clin Proc* 87:659-673, 2012.
60. Dawes, J. One on one: guidelines for fibromyalgia. *Strength Cond J* 24:16-17, 2001.
61. Dawes, J and Stephenson, MD. One on one: training those with chronic fatigue. *Strength Cond J* 30:55-57, 2008.
62. De Carvalho, MRP, Sato, EI, Tebexreni, AS, Heidecher, RTC, Schenkman, S, and Neto, TLB. Effects of supervised cardiovascular training program on exercise tolerance, aerobic capacity, and quality of life in patients with systemic lupus erythematosus. *Arthritis Rheum* 53:838-844, 2005.
63. de Jong, Z and Vliet Vlieland, TP. Safety of exercise in patients with rheumatoid arthritis. *Curr Opin Rheumatol* 17:177-182, 2005.
64. de Medeiros Fernandes, T, de Medeiros, T, Alves, J, Bezerra, C, Fernandes, J, Serafim, É, Fernandes, M, and de Fatima Sonati, M. Socioeconomic and demographic characteristics of sickle cell disease patients from a low-income region of northeastern Brazil. *Rev Bras Hematol Hemoter* 37:172-177, 2015.
65. Dedeken, L, Chapusette, R, Lê, PQ, Heijmans, C, Devalck, C, Huybrechts, S, Zierysen, F, Hanssens, L, Rozen, L, Noubouossie, D, Mujinga, MN, and Ferster, A. Reduction of the six-minute walk distance in children with sickle cell disease is correlated with silent infarct: results from a cross-sectional evaluation in a single center in Belgium. *PLoS One* 9:e108922, 2014.
66. Dishman, RK, Washburn, RA, and Heath, GW. *Physical Activity Epidemiology*. Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics, 2004.
67. Drawz, P, Ayyappan, S, Nouria, M, Saraf, S, Gordeuk, V, Hostetter, T, Gladwin, M, and Little, J. Kidney disease among patients with sickle cell disease, hemoglobin SS and SC. *Clin J Am Soc Nephrol* 11:207-215, 2016.
68. Dudgeon, WD, Phillips, KD, Carson, JA, Brewer, RB, Durstine, JL, and Hand, GA. Counteracting muscle wasting in HIV-infected individuals. *HIV Med* 7:299-310, 2006.

69. Duncan, HV and Achara, G. A rare initial manifestation of systemic lupus erythematosus—acute pancreatitis: case report and review of the literature. *J Am Board Fam Med* 16:334-338, 2003.
70. Duncan, MJ, Thake, CD, and Downs, PJ. Effect of caffeine ingestion on torque and muscle activity during resistance exercise in men. *Muscle Nerve* 50:523-527, 2014.
71. Dunkin, M. What you need to know about DMARDs. *Arthritis Today* 26:58-62, 2012.
72. Eichner, ER. Sickle cell trait in sports. *Curr Sports Med Rep* 9:347-351, 2010.
73. Eichner, ER. Exertional sickling deaths in Army recruits with sickle cell trait. *Mil Med* 177:56-59, 2012.
74. Erdman, KM. A review of treatment options for chronic fatigue syndrome. *Physician Assist* 27:16-25, 2003.
75. Evans, S, Cousins, L, Tsao, JC, Subramanian, S, Sternlieb, B, and Zeltzer, LK. A randomized controlled trial examining Iyengar yoga for young adults with rheumatoid arthritis: a study protocol. *Trials* 12:19, 2011.
76. Fahey, JL and Fleming, DS. *AIDS/HIV Reference Guide for Medical Professionals*. 4th ed. (Center for Interdisciplinary Research in Immunology and Disease at UCLA). Williams & Wilkins, 1997.
77. Fenton, KA. Changing epidemiology of HIV/AIDS in the United States: implications for enhancing and promoting HIV testing strategies. *Clin Infect Dis* 45(suppl 4):S213-S220, 2007.
78. Ferreira, MP and Norwood, JM. Strength training for the athlete with HIV/AIDS: practical implications for the performance team. *Strength Cond J* 19:50-57, 1997.
79. Fisher, SD, Kanda, BS, Miller, TL, and Lipshultz, SE. Cardiovascular disease and therapeutic drug-related cardiovascular consequences in HIV-infected patients. *Am J Cardiovasc Drugs* 11:383-394, 2011.
80. Fleischman, A, Johnsen, S, Systrom, D, Hrovat, M, Farrar, C, Frontera, W, Fitch, K, Thomas, B, Torriani, M, Côte, H, and Grinspoon, S. Effects of nucleoside reverse transcriptase inhibitor, stavudine, on glucose disposal and mitochondrial function in muscle of healthy adults. *Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab* 292:666-673, 2007.
81. Forsyth, A, Quon, D, and Konkle, B. Role of exercise and physical activity on hemophilic arthropathy, fall prevention and osteoporosis. *Haemophilia* 17:e870-e876, 2011.
82. Forsyth, AL, Gregory, M, Nugent, D, Garrido, C, Pilgaard, T, Cooper, DL, and Iorio, A. Haemophilia experiences, results and opportunities (HERO) study: methodology and population demographics. *Haemophilia* 20:44-51, 2014.
83. Friis-Møller, N, Thiébaud, R, Reiss, P, Weber, R, Monforte, AD, De Wit, S, El-Sadr, W, Fontas, E, Worm, S, Kirk, O, Phillips, A, Sabin, CA, Lundgren, JD, and Law, MG. Predicting the risk of cardiovascular disease in HIV-infected patients: the data collection on adverse effects of anti-HIV drugs study. *Eur J Cardiovasc Prev Rehabil* 17:491-501, 2010.
84. Furst, DE and Emery, P. Rheumatoid arthritis pathophysiology: update on emerging cytokine and cytokine-associated cell targets. *Rheumatology* 53:1560-1569, 2014.
85. Gavi, M, Vassalo, D, Amaral, F, Macedo, D, Gava, P, Dantas, E, and Valim, V. Strengthening exercises improve symptoms and quality of life, but do not change autonomic modulation in fibromyalgia: a randomized clinical trial. *PLoS One* 9:e90767, 2014.
86. Gettings, L. Psychological well-being in rheumatoid arthritis: a review of the literature. *Musculoskeletal Care* 8:99-106, 2010.
87. Goel, R and Krishnamurti, L. Mortality, health care utilization and associated diagnoses in hospitalized patients with haemophilia in the United States: first reported nationwide estimates. *Haemophilia* 18:688-692, 2012.
88. Goldenberg, DL, Simms, RW, Geiger, A, and Komaroff, AL. High frequency of fibromyalgia in patients with chronic fatigue seen in primary care practice. *Arthritis Rheum* 33:381, 1990.
89. Gomes-Neto, M, Conceição, CS, Carvalho, VO, and Brites, C. A systematic review of the effects of different types of therapeutic exercise on physiologic and functional measurements in patients with HIV/AIDS. *Clinics* 68:1157-1167, 2013.
90. Gordon, B and Lubitz, L. Promising outcomes of an adolescent chronic fatigue syndrome inpatient programme. *J Paediatr Child Health* 45:286-290, 2009.
91. Gordon, BA, Knapman, LM, and Lubitz, L. Graduated exercise training and progressive resistance training in adolescents with chronic fatigue syndrome: a randomized controlled pilot study. *Clin Rehabil* 24:1072-1079, 2010.
92. Graham, T. Caffeine and exercise: metabolism, endurance and performance. *Sports Med* 31:785-807, 2001.
93. Grimbacher, B, Warnatz, K, Yong, PF, Korganow, AS, and Peter, HH. The crossroads of autoimmunity and immunodeficiency: lessons from polygenic traits and monogenic defects. *J Allergy Clin Immunol* 137:3-17, 2016.
94. Groen, WG, Den Uijl, IEM, Van Der Net, J, Grobbee, DE, De Groot, G, and Fischer, K. Protected by nature? Effects of strenuous physical exercise in FVIII activity in moderate and mild haemophilia. *Haemophilia* 19:519-523, 2013.
95. Guymier, E and Clauw, D. Treatment of fatigue in fibromyalgia. *Rheum Dis Clin North Am* 28:367-378, 2002.
96. Häkkinen, A, Häkkinen, K, Hannonen, P, and Allen, M. Strength training induced adaptations in neuromuscular function in pre-menopausal women with fibromyalgia: comparison with healthy women. *Ann Rheum Dis* 60:21-26, 2001.

97. Hallowell, RW and Horton, MR. Interstitial lung disease in patients with rheumatoid arthritis: spontaneous and drug induced. *Drugs* 74:443-450, 2014.
98. Han, A, Robinson, V, Judd, M, Taixiang, W, Wells, G, and Tugwell, P. Tai chi for treating rheumatoid arthritis. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* CD004849, 2004.
99. Hanly, JG, Fisk, JD, Sherwood, G, Jones, E, Jones, JV, and Eastwood, B. Cognitive impairment in patients with systemic lupus erythematosus. *J Rheumatol* 19:562-567, 1992.
100. Harris, E. The rationale for combination therapy of rheumatoid arthritis based on pathophysiology. *J Rheumatol* 23:2-4, 1996.
101. Hashimoto, T, Yoshiuchi, K, Inada, S, Shirakura, K, Wada, N, Takeuchi, K, and Matsushita, M. Physical activity of elderly patients with rheumatoid arthritis and healthy individuals: an actigraphy study. *Biopsychosoc Med* 9:1-8, 2015.
102. Häuser, W, Klose, P, Langhorst, J, Moradi, B, Steinbach, M, Schiltenswolf, M, and Busch, A. Efficacy of different types of aerobic exercise in fibromyalgia syndrome: a systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. *Arthritis Res Ther* 12:R79, 2010.
103. Helmick, C, Felson, D, Lawrence, R, Gabriel, S, Hirsch, R, Kwoh, C, Liang, M, Kremers, H, Mayes, M, Merkel, P, Pillemer, S, Reveille, J, and Stone, J. Estimates of the prevalence of arthritis and other rheumatic conditions in the United States. Part I. *Arthritis Rheum* 58:15-25, 2008.
104. Hilberg, T, Herbsleb, M, Puta, C, Gabriel, H, and Schramm, W. Physical training increases isometric muscular strength and proprioceptive performance in hemophilic subjects. *Haemophilia* 9:86-93, 2003.
105. Hopkinson, ND, Doherty, M, and Powell, RJ. Clinical features and race-specific incidence/prevalence rates of systemic lupus erythematosus in a geographically complete cohort of patients. *Ann Rheum Dis* 53:675-680, 1994.
106. Howard, J, Inusa, B, Liossi, C, Jacob, E, Murphy, PB, Hart, N, Gavlak, J, Sahota, S, Chorooglou, M, Nwosu, C, Gwam, M, Gupta, A, Rees, DC, Thein, SL, Reading, IC, Kirkham, FJ, and Cheng, MY. Prevention of morbidity in sickle cell disease—qualitative outcomes, pain and quality of life in a randomised cross-over pilot trial of overnight supplementary oxygen and auto-adjusting continuous positive airways pressure (POMS2a): study protocol for a randomised controlled trial. *Trials* 16:1-11, 2015.
107. Huerta, MDR, Tujillo-Martin, MM, Rua-Figueroa, I, Cuellar-Pompas, L, Quiros-Lopez, R, Serrano-Aguilar, P, and Spanish SLE CPG Development Group. Healthy lifestyle habits for patients with systemic lupus erythematosus: a systemic review. *Semin Arthritis Rheum* 45:463-470, 2016.
108. Hyatt, G. *Exercise and Fibromyalgia*. Tucson: Desert Southwest Fitness, Inc., 1998.
109. Isomeri, R, Mikkelsen, M, Latikka, P, and Kammonen, K. Effects of amitriptyline and cardiovascular fitness training on pain in patients with primary fibromyalgia. *J Musculoskelet Pain* 1:253-260, 1993.
110. Jahanbin, I, Moghadam, H, Nazarinia, MA, Ghodsbin, F, Bagheri, Z, and Ashraf, AR. The effect of conditioning exercise on the health status and pain in patients with rheumatoid arthritis: a randomized controlled clinical trial. *Int J Community Based Nurs Midwifery* 2:169-176, 2014.
111. Jama, AH, Salem, AH, and Dabbous, IA. Massive splenic infarction in Saudi patients with sickle cell anemia: a unique manifestation. *Am J Hematol* 69:205-209, 2002.
112. James, JA, Neas, BN, Moser, KL, Hall, T, Bruner, GR, Sestak, AL, and Harley, JB. Systemic lupus erythematosus in adults is associated with previous Epstein-Barr virus exposure. *Arthritis Rheum* 44:1122-1126, 1998.
113. Jason, LA, Richman, JA, Rademaker, AW, Jordan, KM, Plioplys, AV, Raylor, RR, McCreedy, W, Huang, CF, and Plioplys, S. Community-based study of chronic fatigue syndrome. *Arch Intern Med* 159:2129-2137, 1999.
114. Jay, GW and Barkin, RL. Fibromyalgia. *Dis Mon* 61:66-111, 2015.
115. Jiao, J, Vincent, A, Cha, S, Luedtke, C, and Oh, T. Relation of age with symptom severity and quality of life in patients with fibromyalgia. *Mayo Clin Proc* 89:199-206, 2014.
116. Jones, G, Atzeni, F, Beasley, M, Flüß, E, Sarzi-Puttini, P, and MacFarlane, G. The prevalence of fibromyalgia in the general population. *Arthritis Rheum* 67:568-575, 2015.
117. Jones, KD, Adams, DG, Winters, K, and Burckhardt, CS. Exercise in fibromyalgia: a comprehensive review of 47 intervention studies: 1988-2005. *Health Qual Life Outcomes* 4:67-89, 2006.
118. Jones, KD and Clark, SR. Individualizing the exercise prescription for persons with fibromyalgia. *Rheum Dis Clin North Am* 28:419-436, 2002.
119. Jones, KD, Clark, SR, and Bennett, RM. Prescribing exercise for people with fibromyalgia. *AACN Clin Issues* 13:277-293, 2002.
120. Kaaja, RJ and Greer, IA. Manifestations of chronic disease during pregnancy. *JAMA* 294:2751-2757, 2008.
121. Kaleth, A, Slaven, J, and Ang, D. Increasing steps/day predicts improvements in physical function and pain interference in adults with fibromyalgia. *Arthritis Care Res* 66:1887-1894, 2014.
122. Khair, K, Collier, C, Meerabeau, L, and Gibson, F. Multimethodology research with boys with severe haemophilia. *Nurse Res* 20:40-44, 2013.
123. Kibar, S, Yildiz, H, Ay, S, Evcik, D, and Ergin, E. New approach in fibromyalgia exercise program: a preliminary study regarding the effectiveness of balance training. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* 96:1576-1582, 2015.

124. Kimberly, RP. Research advances in systemic lupus erythematosus. *JAMA* 285:650-652, 2001.
125. Kitahata, M, Gange, S, Abraham, A, Merriman, B, Saag, M, Justice, A, Hogg, R, Deeks, S, Eron, J, Brooks, J, Rourke, S, Gill, M, Bosch, R, Martin, J, Klein, M, Jacobson, L, Rodriguez, B, Sterling, T, Kirk, G, Napravnik, S, Rachlis, A, Calzavara, L, Horberg, M, Silverberg, M, Gebo, K, Goedert, J, Benson, C, Collier, A, Van Rompaey, S, Crane, H, McKaig, R, Lau, B, Freeman, A, and Moore, R. Effect of early versus deferred antiretroviral therapy for HIV on survival. *N Engl J Med* 360:18, 2009.
126. Komaroff, AL and Buchwald, D. Symptoms and signs of chronic fatigue syndrome. *Rev Infect Dis* 13(suppl 1):S8-S11, 1991.
127. LaFontaine, T. Special populations: strength and conditioning in fibromyalgia patients. *Strength Cond J* 22:42-44, 2000.
128. Lampe, FC, Duprez, DA, Kuller, LH, Tracy, R, Otvos, J, Stroes, E, Cooper, DA, Hoy, J, Paton, NI, Friis-Møller, N, Neuhaus, J, Liappis, AP, and Phillips, AN. Changes in lipids and lipoprotein particle concentrations after interruption of antiretroviral therapy. *J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr* 54:275-284, 2010.
129. Lawrence, RH and Shah, GH. Athletes' perceptions of National Collegiate Athletic Association-mandated sickle cell trait screening: insight for academic institutions and college health professionals. *J Am Coll Health* 62:343-350, 2014.
130. Learnmonth, YC, Paul, L, McFadyen, AK, Marshall-McKenna, R, Mattison, P, Miller, L, and McFarlane, NG. Short-term effect of aerobic exercise on symptoms in multiple sclerosis and chronic fatigue syndrome. *Int J MS Care* 16:76-82, 2014.
131. Lemmey, A, Williams, S, Marcora, S, Jones, J, and Maddison, P. Are the benefits of a high-intensity progressive resistance training program sustained in rheumatoid arthritis patients? A 3-year follow-up study. *Arthritis Care Res* 64:71-75, 2012.
132. Liem, RI, Reddy, M, Pelligrà, SA, Savant, AP, Fernhall, B, Rodeghier, M, and Thompson, AA. Reduced fitness and abnormal cardiopulmonary responses to maximal exercise testing in children and young adults with sickle cell anemia. *Physiol Rep* 3:e12338, 2015.
133. Lima, FD, Stamm, DN, Della Pace, ID, Ribeiro, LR, Rambo, LM, Bresciani, G, Ferreira, J, Rossato, MF, Silva, MA, Pereira, ME, Ineu, RP, Santos, AR, Bobinski, F, Figuera, MR, and Royes, LF. Ibuprofen intake increases exercise time to exhaustion: a possible role for preventing exercise-induced fatigue. *Scand J Med Sci Sports* 26:1160-1170, 2015.
134. Liu, W, Zahner, L, Cornell, M, Le, T, Ratner, J, Wang, Y, Pasnoor, M, Dimachkie, M, and Barohn, R. Benefit of Qigong exercise in patients with fibromyalgia: a pilot study. *Int J Neurosci* 122:657-664, 2012.
135. Lupus Foundation of America. What are common triggers for lupus flare? 2013. [www.lupus.org/answers/entry/what-are-common-triggers-for-a-lupus-flare](http://www.lupus.org/answers/entry/what-are-common-triggers-for-a-lupus-flare). Accessed July 8, 2013.
136. Lynch, GS, Schertzer, JD, and Ryall, JG. Therapeutic approaches for muscle wasting disorders. *Pharmacol Ther* 113:461-487, 2007.
137. Machado, R. Sickle cell anemia-associated pulmonary arterial hypertension. *J Bras Pneumol* 33:583-591, 2007.
138. Makani, J, Soka, D, Rwezaura, S, Krag, M, Mghamba, J, Ramaiya, K, Cox, SE, and Grosse, SD. Health policy for sickle cell disease in Africa: experience from Tanzania on interventions to reduce under-five mortality. *Trop Med Int Health* 20:184-187, 2015.
139. Malita, F, Karelis, A, Toma, E, and Rabasa-Lhoret, R. Effects of different types of exercise on body composition and fat distribution in HIV infected patients: a brief review. *Can J Appl Physiol* 30:233-245, 2005.
140. Manco-Johnson, MJ, Abshire, TC, Shapiro, AD, Riske, B, Hacker, MR, Kilcoyne, R, Ingram, JD, Manco-Johnson, ML, Funk, S, Jacobson, L, and Valentino, LA. Prophylaxis versus episodic treatment to prevent joint disease in boys with severe hemophilia. *N Engl J Med* 357:535-544, 2007.
141. Mannerkorpi, K, Nyberg, B, Ahlme'n, M, and Ekdahl, C. Pool exercise combined with an education program for patients with fibromyalgia syndrome. A prospective, randomized study. *J Rheumatol* 27:2473-2481, 2000.
142. Mannucci, PM and Tuddenham, EG. The hemophilias--from royal genes to gene therapy. *N Engl J Med* 345:384, 2001.
143. Markworth, J, Vella, J, Figueiredo, V, and Cameron-Smith, D. Ibuprofen treatment blunts early translational signaling responses in human skeletal muscle following resistance exercise. *J Appl Physiol* 117:20-28, 2014.
144. Martin, L, Nutting, A, Macintosh, B, Edworthy, S, Butterwick, D, and Cook, J. An exercise program in the treatment of fibromyalgia. *J Rheumatol* 23:1050-1053, 1996.
145. Mayo Clinic. Diseases and Conditions: Hemophilia. [www.mayoclinic.org/diseases-conditions/hemophilia/basics/causes/con-20029824](http://www.mayoclinic.org/diseases-conditions/hemophilia/basics/causes/con-20029824). Accessed September 26, 2014.
146. McCain, GA, Bell, DA, Mai, FM, and Halliday, PD. A controlled study of effects of a supervised cardiovascular fitness training program on the manifestations of primary fibromyalgia. *Arthritis Rheum* 31:1135-1141, 1998.
147. McKay, D, Ostring, G, Broderick, C, Chaitow, J, and Singh-Grewal, D. A feasibility study of the effect of intra-articular corticosteroid injection isokinetic muscle strength in children with juvenile idiopathic arthritis. *Pediatr Exerc Sci* 25:221-237, 2013.
148. Meeus, M, Nijs, J, and Meirleir, KD. Chronic musculoskeletal pain in patients with the chronic fatigue syndrome: a systematic review. *Eur J Pain* 11:377-386, 2007.

149. Meremikwu, M and Okomo, U. Sick cell disease. [www.clinicalevidence.bmj.com/x/systematic-review/2402/overview.html](http://www.clinicalevidence.bmj.com/x/systematic-review/2402/overview.html). 2016. Accessed December 8, 2016.
150. Merrill, JT, Buyon, JP, and Utset, T. A 2014 update on the management of patients with systemic lupus erythematosus. *Semin Arthritis Rheum* 44:e1-e2, 2014.
151. Merson, MH. The HIV/Aids pandemic at 25—the global response. *N Engl J Med* 354:2414, 2006.
152. Miozzi, R, Benatti, FB, Lúciade de Sá Pinto, A, Lima, FR, Borba, EF, Prodo, DM, Perandini, LA, Gualano, B, Bonfá, E, and Roschel, H. Using exercise training to counterbalance chronotropic incompetence and delayed heart rate recover in systemic lupus erythematosus: a randomized trial. *Arthritis Care Res* 64:1159-1166, 2012.
153. Mocroft, A, Kirk, O, Reiss, P, De Wit, S, Sedlacek, D, Beniowski, M, Gatell, J, Phillips, AN, Ledergerber, B, and Lundgren, JD. Estimated glomerular filtration rate, chronic kidney disease and antiretroviral drug use in HIV-positive patients. *AIDS* 24:1667-1678, 2010.
154. Mulvany, R, Zucker-Levin, A, Jeng, M, Joyce, C, Tuller, J, Rose, J, and Dugdale, M. Effects of a 6-week, individualized, supervised exercise program for people with bleeding disorders and hemophilic arthritis. *Phys Ther* 90:509-526, 2010.
155. Mutimura, E, Crowther, N, Cade, T, Yarashesk, K, and Stewart, A. Exercise training reduces central adiposity and improves metabolic indices in HAART-treated HIV-positive subjects in Rwanda: a randomized controlled trial. *AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses* 24:15-23, 2008.
156. Naik, RP, Streiff, MB, Haywood, C, Nelson, JA, and Lanzkron, S. Venous thromboembolism in adults with sickle cell disease: a serious and under-recognized complication. *Am J Med* 126:443-449, 2013.
157. National Hemophilia Foundation. Hemophilia A. [www.hemophilia.org/Bleeding-Disorders/Types-of-Bleeding-Disorders/Hemophilia-A](http://www.hemophilia.org/Bleeding-Disorders/Types-of-Bleeding-Disorders/Hemophilia-A). 2016. Accessed December 8, 2016.
158. National Institute of Arthritis and Musculoskeletal and Skin Diseases. *Systemic Lupus Erythematosus*. Bethesda, MD: National Institutes of Health, 2003.
159. National Institutes of Health. How is hemophilia treated? [www.nhlbi.nih.gov/health/health-topics/topics/hemophilia/treatment](http://www.nhlbi.nih.gov/health/health-topics/topics/hemophilia/treatment). Accessed July 13, 2013.
160. Naz, S and Symmons, D. Mortality in established rheumatoid arthritis. *Best Pract Res Clin Rheumatol* 21:871-883, 2007.
161. Negrei, C, Bojinca, V, Balanescu, A, Bojinca, M, Baconi, D, Spandidos, DA, Tsatsakis, AM, and Stan, M. Management of rheumatoid arthritis: impact and risks of various therapeutic approaches (review). *Exp Ther Med* 11:1177-1183, 2016.
162. Negrier, C, Seuser, A, Forsyth, A, Lobet, S, Llinas, A, Rosas, M, and Heijnen, L. The benefits of exercise for patients with haemophilia and recommendations for safe and effective physical activity. *Haemophilia* 19:487-498, 2013.
163. Neill, J, Belan, I, and Ried, K. Effectiveness of non-pharmacological interventions for fatigue in adults with multiple sclerosis, rheumatoid arthritis, or systemic lupus erythematosus: a systematic review. *J Adv Nurs* 56:617-635, 2006.
164. Neto, MG, Conceico, CS, Carvalho, VO, and Brites, C. Effects of combined aerobic and resistance exercise on exercise capacity, muscle strength and quality of life in HIV patients: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *PLoS One* 10:1-14, 2015.
165. Nieman, D. Fibromyalgia. In *ACSM's Exercise Management for Persons with Chronic Disease and Disability*. Moore, GE, Durstine, JL, and Painter, PL, eds. Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics, 221-226, 2016.
166. Nieman, D, Hand, G, Lyerly, G, and Dudgeon, W. Acquired immune deficiency syndrome. In *ACSM's Exercise Management for Persons with Chronic Disease and Disability*. Moore, GE, Durstine, JL, and Painter, PL, ed. Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics, 209-214, 2016.
167. Nijs, J, Vaherberghen, K, Duquet, W, and Meirlier, KD. Chronic fatigue syndrome: lack of association between pain-related fear of movement and exercise capacity disability. *Phys Ther* 84:696-705, 2004.
168. Nijs, J and Van Parijs, M. Long-term effectiveness of pool exercise therapy and education in patients with fibromyalgia. *J Chron Fat Syndr* 12:73-79, 2004.
169. Oka, T, Tanahashi, T, Chijiwa, T, Lkhagvasuren, B, Sudo, N, and Oka, K. Isometric yoga improves the fatigue and pain of patients with chronic fatigue syndrome who are resistant to conventional therapy: a randomized, controlled trial. *Biopsychosoc Med* 8:27, 2014.
170. Okon, LG and Werth, V. Cutaneous lupus erythematosus: diagnosis and treatment. Best practice and research. *Clin Rheumatol* 27:391-404, 2013.
171. Ovayolu, N, Ovayolu, O, and Karadag, G. Health-related quality of life in ankylosing spondylitis, fibromyalgia syndrome, and rheumatoid arthritis: a comparison with a selected sample of healthy individuals. *Clin Rheumatol* 30:655-664, 2011.
172. Panjwani, S. Early diagnosis and treatment of discoid lupus erythematosus. *J Am Board Fam Med* 22:206-213, 2009.
173. Rahnema, N and Mazloum, V. Effects of strengthening and aerobic exercises on pain severity and function in patients with knee rheumatoid arthritis. *Int J Prev Med* 3:493-498, 2012.
174. Ramsey-Goldman, R, Schilling, EM, Dunlop, D, Langman, C, Greenland, P, Thomas, RJ, and Chang, RW. A pilot study on the effects of exercise in patients with systemic lupus erythematosus. *Arthritis Care Res* 13:262-269, 2000.

175. Reiffenberger, DH and Amundson, LH. Fibromyalgia syndrome: a review. *Am Fam Physician* 53:1698-1712, 1996.
176. Reuter, B and Hagerman, P. Aerobic endurance exercise training. In *Essentials of Strength Training and Conditioning*. 3rd ed. Baechle, T, and Earle, R, eds. Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics, 495, 2008.
177. Robinson, F, Quinn, L, and Rimmer, J. Effects of high-intensity endurance and resistance exercise on HIV metabolic abnormalities: a pilot study. *Biol Res Nurs* 8:177-185, 2007.
178. Rodgers, SE, Duncan, EM, Barbulescu, DM, Quinn, DM, and Lloyd, JV. In vitro kinetics of factor VIII activity in patients with mild haemophilia A and a discrepancy between one-stage and two-stage factor VIII assay results. *Br J Haematol* 136:138-145, 2007.
179. Roozen, M. Training individuals with fibromyalgia. *Strength Cond J* 20:64-66, 1998.
180. Rossi, A, DiLollo, A, Guzzo, M, Giacomelli, C, Atzeni, F, Bazzichi, L, and DiFranco, M. Fibromyalgia and nutrition: what news? *Clin Exp Rheumatol* 33:S117-S125, 2015.
181. Rusu, C, Gee, M, Lagace, C, and Parlor, M. Chronic fatigue syndrome and fibromyalgia in Canada: prevalence and association with six health status indicators. *Health Promot Chronic Dis Prev Can* 35:3-11, 2015.
182. Buckelew, SP, Conway, R, Parker, J, Deuser, WE, Read, J, Witty, TE, Hewett, JE, Minor, M, Johnson, JC, Van Male, L, McIntosh, MJ, Nigh, M, and Kay, DR. Biofeedback/relaxation training and exercise interventions for fibromyalgia: a prospective trial. *Arthritis Care Res* 111:196-209, 1998.
183. Schneider, M, Vernon, H, Gordon, K, Lawson, G, and Pender, J. Chiropractic management of fibromyalgia syndrome: a systematic review of the literature. *J Manipulative Physiol Ther* 32:25-40, 2009.
184. Sevmili, D, Kozanoglu, E, Guzel, R, and Doganay, A. The effects of aquatic, isometric strength-stretching and aerobic exercise on physical and psychological parameters of female patients with fibromyalgia syndrome. *J Phys Ther Sci* 27:1781-1786, 2015.
185. Sheng, L and Wu-kui, CAO. HIV/AIDS epidemiology and prevention in China. *Chin Med J* 121:1230-1236, 2008.
186. Shi, Y and Rui, X. Procalcitonin kinetics: a reliable tool for diagnosis and monitoring of the course of bacterial infection in critically ill patients with autoimmune diseases. *Intensive Care Med* 39:2233-2234, 2013.
187. Siegel, J, Rhinehart, E, Jackson, M, Chiarello, L, and Healthcare Infection Control Practices Advisory Committee. *Guideline for Isolation Precautions: Preventing Transmission of Infectious Agents in Healthcare Settings*, 2007.
188. Souza, JC, Simoes, HG, Campbell, CG, Pontes, FL, Boullousa, DA, and Prestes, JJ. Haemophilia and exercise. *Int J Sports Med* 33:83-88, 2012.
189. Spierer, DK, DeMeersman, RE, Kleinfeld, J, McPherson, E, Fullilove, RE, Alba, A, and Zion, AS. Exercise training improves cardiovascular and autonomic profiles in HIV. *Clin Auton Res* 17:341-348, 2007.
190. Strasser, B, Leeb, G, Strehblow, C, Schobersberger, W, Haber, P, and Cauza, E. The effects of strength and endurance training in patients with rheumatoid arthritis. *Clin Rheumatol* 30:623-632, 2011.
191. Stringer, WW. Mechanisms of exercise limitations in HIV+ individuals. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 32:S412-S421, 2000.
192. Tan, EM, Sugura, K, and Gupta, S. The case definition of chronic fatigue syndrome. *J Clin Immunol* 22:8-12, 2002.
193. Tebbe, B and Orfanos, CE. Epidemiology and socioeconomic impact of skin disease in lupus erythematosus. *Lupus* 6:96-104, 1997.
194. Tench, CM, McCarthy, J, McCurdie, I, White, PD, and D'Cruz, DP. Fatigue in systemic lupus erythematosus: a randomized controlled trial of exercise. *Rheumatology* 42:1050-1054, 2003.
195. The Johns Hopkins Lupus Center. Lupus Medications. 2016. [www.hopkinslupus.org/lupus-treatment/lupus-medications/](http://www.hopkinslupus.org/lupus-treatment/lupus-medications/). Accessed December 8, 2016.
196. Tiktinsky, R, Falk, B, Heim, M, and Martinovitz, U. The effect of resistance training on the frequency of bleeding in haemophilia patients: a pilot study. *Haemophilia* 8:22-27, 2002.
197. Tinti, G, Somera, R, Valente, F, and Domingos, C. Benefits of kinesiotherapy and aquatic rehabilitation on sickle cell anemia. A case report. *Genet Mol Res* 9:360-364, 2010.
198. Triant, V, Lee, H, Hadigan, C, and Grinspoon, S. Increased acute myocardial infarction rates and cardiovascular risk factors among patients with human immunodeficiency virus disease. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 92:2506-2512, 2007.
199. Tuna, Z, Duger, T, Atalay-Guzel, N, Aral, A, Basturk, B, Haznedaroglu, S, and Goker, B. Aerobic exercise improves oxidant-antioxidant balance in patients with rheumatoid arthritis. *J Phys Ther Sci* 27:1239-1242, 2015.
200. University of Maryland Medical Center. Chronic fatigue syndrome. 2012. [www.umm.edu/health/medical/reports/articles/chronic-fatigue-syndrome](http://www.umm.edu/health/medical/reports/articles/chronic-fatigue-syndrome). Accessed December 8, 2016.
201. van Breukelen-van der Stoep, DF, van Zeben, D, Klop, B, van de Geijn, GJ, Janssen, HJ, Hazes, MJ, Birnie, E, van der Meulen, N, De Vries, MA, and Castro Cabezas, M. Association of cardiovascular risk factors with carotid intima media thickness in patients with rheumatoid arthritis with low disease activity compared to controls: a cross-sectional study. *PLoS One* 10:e0140844, 2015.

202. van Cauwenbergh, D, DeKooning, M, Ickmans, K, and Nijs, J. How to exercise people with chronic fatigue syndrome: evidence-based practice guidelines. *Eur J Clin Invest* 42:1136-1142, 2012.
203. van den Ende, C, Breedveld, F, Cessie, S, Dijkmans, B, de Mug, A, and Hazes, J. Effect of intensive exercise on patients with active rheumatoid arthritis: a randomized clinical trial. *Ann Rheum Dis* 59:615-621, 2000.
204. van Vilsteren, M, Boot, CR, Knol, DR, van Schaardenburg, D, Voskuyl, AE, Steenbeek, R, and Anema, JR. Productivity at work and quality of life in patients with rheumatoid arthritis. *BMC Musculoskelet Disord* 16:107, 2015.
205. Vanness, MJ, Snell, CR, Stayer, DR, Dempsey, L IV, and Stevens, SR. Subclassifying chronic fatigue syndrome through exercise testing. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 35:908-913, 2003.
206. Verhoeven, F, Tordi, N, Prati, C, Demougeot, C, Mouglin, F, and Wendling, D. Physical activity in patients with rheumatoid arthritis. *Joint Bone Spine* 83:265-270, 2016.
207. Vervloesem, N, Van Gils, N, Ovaere, L, Westhovens, R, and Van Assche, D. Are personal characteristics associated with exercise participation in patients with rheumatoid arthritis? A cross-sectional exploratory survey. *Musculoskeletal Care* 10:90-100, 2012.
208. Villareal, DT and Holloszy, JO. DHEA enhances effects of weight training on muscle mass and strength in elderly women and men. *Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab* 291:E1003-E1008, 2006.
209. Waltz, X and Connes, P. Pathophysiology and physical activity in patients with sickle cell anemia. *Mov Sport Sci* 83:41-47, 2014.
210. Waltz, X, Hedreville, M, Sinnapah, S, Lamarre, Y, Soter, V, Lemonne, N, and Connes, P. Delayed beneficial effect of acute exercise on red blood cell aggregate strength in patients with sickle cell anemia. *Clin Hemorheol Microcirc* 52:15-26, 2012.
211. Wasserman, A. Diagnosis and management of rheumatoid arthritis. *Am Fam Physician* 84:1245-1252, 2011.
212. Westover, AN, Nakonezny, PA, Barlow, CE, Vongpatanasin, W, Adinoff, B, Brown, ES, Mortensen, EM, Halm, EA, and DeFina, LF. Exercise outcomes in prevalent users of stimulant medications. *J Psychiatr Res* 64:32-39, 2015.
213. White, KP and Harth, M. Classification, epidemiology, and natural history of fibromyalgia. *Curr Pain Headache Rep* 5:320-329, 2001.
214. White, PD, Goldsmith, KA, Johnson, AL, Potts, L, Walwyn, R, DeCesare, JC, Baber, HL, Burgess, M, Clark, LV, Cox, DL, Bavinton, J, Angus, BJ, Murphy, G, Murphy, M, O'Dowd, H, Wilks, D, McCrone, P, Chalder, T, Sharpe, M, and PACE Trial Management Group. Comparison of adaptive pacing therapy, cognitive behavior therapy, graded exercise therapy, and specialist medical care for chronic fatigue syndrome (PACE): a randomized trial. *Lancet* 377:823-836, 2011.
215. Whitehill, WR and Wright, KE. Weightroom safety: AIDS: guidelines for the athletic community. *Strength Cond J* 12:64-67, 1990.
216. Williams, C and Dawes, J. One-on-one: guidelines for training individuals with lupus. *Strength Cond J* 29:56-58, 2007.
217. Wilson, B, Spencer, H, and Kortebein, P. Exercise recommendations in patients with newly diagnosed fibromyalgia. *PM R* 4:252-255, 2012.
218. Wong, T and Recht, M. Current options and new developments in the treatment of haemophilia. *Drugs* 71:305-320, 2011.
219. World Health Organization. HIV/AIDS. [www.who.int/mediacentre/factsheets/fs360/en/](http://www.who.int/mediacentre/factsheets/fs360/en/). Accessed December 8, 2016.
220. Yancey, JR and Thomas, SM. Chronic fatigue syndrome: diagnosis and treatment. *Am Fam Physician* 86:741-746, 2012.
221. Young, G. From boy to man: recommendations for the transition process in haemophilia. *Haemophilia* 18(suppl 5):527-532, 2012.
222. Yunus, MB. Gender differences in fibromyalgia and other related syndromes. *J Gend Specif Med* 5:42-47, 2002.
223. Zhang, L, Xia, Y, Zhang, Q, Fu, T, Yin, R, Guo, G, Li, L, and Gu, Z. The correlations of socioeconomic status, disease activity, quality of life, and depression/anxiety in Chinese patients with rheumatoid arthritis. *Psychol Health Med* 22:28-36, 2017.
224. Zippenfening, H and Sirbu, E. Benefits of exercise on physical and mental health in rheumatoid arthritis patients. *Timisoara Med* 7:58-63, 2014.

## Chapter 8 Neuromuscular Conditions and Disorders

1. Agarwal, A and Verma, I. Cerebral palsy in children: an overview. *J Clin Orthop Trauma* 3:77-81, 2012.
2. Alemdaroglu, I, Karaduman, A, and Yilmaz, O. Acute effects of different exercises on hemodynamic responses and fatigue in Duchenne muscle dystrophy. *Fizyoter Rehabil* 23:10-16, 2012.
3. Alix, J. The pathophysiology of ischemic injury to developing white matter. *McGill J Med* 9:134-140, 2006.
4. Allam, M, Del Castillo, A, and Navajas, R. Parkinson's disease risk factors: genetic, environmental, or both? *Neurol Res* 27:206-208, 2005.
5. Alter, M, Kahana, E, and Loewenson, R. Migration and risk of multiple sclerosis. *Neurology* 28:1089-1093, 1978.



6. Antonini, A, Abbruzzese, G, Barone, P, Bonuccelli, U, Lopiano, L, Onofrj, M, Zappia, M, and Quattrone, A. COMT inhibition with tolcapone in the treatment algorithm of patients with Parkinson's disease (PD): relevance for motor and non-motor features. *Neuropsychiatr Dis Treat* 4:1-9, 2008.
7. Argenta, L, Zheng, Z, Bryant, A, Tatter, S, and Morykwas, M. A new method for modulating traumatic brain injury with mechanical tissue resuscitation. *Neurosurgery* 70:1281-1295, 2012.
8. Arida, R, Cavalheiro, E, da Silva, A, and Scorza, F. Physical activity and epilepsy: proven and predicted benefits. *Sports Med* 38:607-615, 2008.
9. Ascherio, A. Environmental factors in multiple sclerosis. *Expert Rev Neurother* 13:3-9, 2013.
10. Ascherio, A and Munger, K. Environmental risk factors for multiple sclerosis. Part I: the role of infection. *Ann Neurol* 61:288-299, 2007.
11. Bagnato, F, Centonze, D, Galgani, S, Grasso, M, Haggiag, S, and Strano, S. Painful and involuntary multiple sclerosis. *Expert Opin Pharmacother* 12:763-777, 2011.
12. Balcer, L, Miller, D, Reingold, S, and Cohen, J. Vision and vision-related outcome measures in multiple sclerosis. *Brain* 138:11-27, 2015.
13. Bar-On, L, Molenaers, G, Aertbeliën, E, Van Campenhout, A, Feys, H, Nuttin, B, and Desloovere, K. Spasticity and its contribution to hypertonia in cerebral palsy. *Biomed Res Int* 2015:317047, 2015.
14. Barfield, J, Cobler, D, Pratt, D, and Malone, L. Resistance training recommendations for individuals with neuromuscular disabilities. *Palaestra* 27, 2013.
15. Ben-Menachem, E. Vagus-nerve stimulation for the treatment of epilepsy. *Lancet Neurol* 1:477-482, 2002.
16. Berg, AT, Berkovic, S, Brodie, MJ, Buchhalter, J, Cross, JH, van Emde Boas, W, Engel, J, French, J, Glauser, TA, Mathern, GW, Moshé, SL, Nordli, D, Plouin, P, and Scheffer, IE. Revised terminology and concepts for organization of seizures and epilepsies: report of the ILAE Commission on Classification and Terminology, 2005-2009. *Epilepsia* 51:676-685, 2010.
17. Bhambhani, Y, Rowland, G, and Faraq, M. Effects of circuit training on body composition and peak cardiorespiratory responses in patients with moderate to severe traumatic brain injury. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* 86:268-276, 2005.
18. Bhutani, V, Zipursky, A, Blencowe, H, Khanna, R, Sgro, M, Ebbesen, F, Bell, J, Mori, R, Slusher, T, Fahmy, N, Paul, V, Du, L, Okolo, A, de Almeida, M, Olusanya, B, Kumar, P, Cousens, S, and Lawn, J. Neonatal hyperbilirubinemia and Rhesus disease of the newborn: incidence and impairment estimates for 2010 at regional and global levels. *Pediatr Res* 74:86-100, 2013.
19. Bonita, R and Beaglehole, R. Recovery of motor function after stroke. *Stroke* 19:1497-1500, 1988.
20. Briellmann, R, Hopwood, M, and Jackson, G. Major depression in temporal lobe epilepsy with hippocampal sclerosis: clinical and imaging correlates. *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatr* 78:1226-1230, 2007.
21. Briennesse, L and Emerson, M. Effects of resistance training for people with Parkinson's disease: a systematic review. *J Am Med Dir Assoc* 14:236-241, 2013.
22. Brooks, D. Optimizing levodopa therapy for Parkinson's disease with levodopa/carbidopa/entacapone: implications from a clinical and patient perspective. *Neuropsychiatr Dis Treat* 4:39-47, 2008.
23. Bushby, K, Finkel, R, Birnkrant, D, Case, L, Clemens, P, Cripe, L, Kaul, A, Kinnett, K, McDonald, C, Pandya, S, Poysky, J, Shapiro, F, Tomezsko, J, Constantin, C, and DMD Care Considerations Working Group. Diagnosis and management of Duchenne muscular dystrophy, part 1: diagnosis, and pharmacological and psychosocial management. *Lancet Neurol* 9:77-93, 2010.
24. Calabresi, P. Diagnosis and management of multiple sclerosis. *Am Fam Physician* 70:1935-1944, 2004.
25. Camerota, F, Galli, M, Celletti, C, Vimercati, S, Cimolin, V, Tenore, N, Filippi, G, and Albertini, G. Quantitative effects of repeated muscle vibrations on gait pattern in a 5-year-old child with cerebral palsy. *Case Rep Med* 2011:359126, 2011.
26. Canadian Agency for Drugs and Technology in Health. Management of Relapsing-Remitting Multiple Sclerosis. CADTH Therapeutic Review. 2013. [www.cadth.ca/management-relapsing-remitting-multiple-sclerosis](http://www.cadth.ca/management-relapsing-remitting-multiple-sclerosis). Accessed December 21, 2016.
27. Casa, D, Guskiewicz, K, Anderson, S, Courson, R, Heck, J, Jimenez, C, McDermott, B, Miller, M, Stearns, R, Swartz, E, and Walsh, K. National Athletic Trainers' Association position statement: preventing sudden death in sports. *J Athl Train* 47:96-118, 2012.
28. Center for Excellence for Medical Multimedia. Moderate to Severe TBI: TBI Medication Chart. [www.traumaticbraininjuryatoz.org/Moderate-to-Severe-TBI/Treatment-Stages-of-Moderate-to-Severe-TBI/TBI-Medication-Chart](http://www.traumaticbraininjuryatoz.org/Moderate-to-Severe-TBI/Treatment-Stages-of-Moderate-to-Severe-TBI/TBI-Medication-Chart). Accessed May 27, 2016.
29. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. *Report to Congress on Traumatic Brain Injury in the United States: Epidemiology and Rehabilitation*. Atlanta: National Center for Injury Prevention and Control; Division of Unintentional Injury Prevention, 2015.
30. Chahine, L, Stern, M, and Chen-Plotkin, A. Blood-based biomarkers for Parkinson's disease. *Parkinsonism Relat Disord* 20:S99-S103, 2014.
31. Chang, R and Mubarak, S. Pathomechanics of Gowers' sign: a video analysis of a spectrum of Gowers' maneuvers. *Clin Orthop Relat Res* 470:1987-1991, 2012.
32. Cherian, A and Thomas, S. Status epilepticus. *Ann Indian Acad Neurol* 12:140-153, 2009.

33. Chin, L. Spinal cord injuries medication. 2016. [www.emedicine.medscape.com/article/793582-medication](http://www.emedicine.medscape.com/article/793582-medication). Accessed May 27, 2016.
34. Chong, J, Hesdorffer, D, Thurman, D, Lopez, D, Harris, R, Hauser, W, Labiner, E, Velarde, A, and Labiner, D. The prevalence of epilepsy along the Arizona–Mexico border. *Epilepsy Res* 105:206-215, 2013.
35. Clafflin, E, Krishnan, C, and Khot, S. Emerging treatments for motor rehabilitation after stroke. *Neurohospitalist* 5:77-88, 2015.
36. Crenshaw, S, Royer, T, Richards, J, and Hudson, D. Gait variability in people with multiple sclerosis. *Mult Scler* 12:613-619, 2006.
37. Cussler, E, Lohman, T, Goings, S, Houtkooper, L, Metcalfe, L, Flint-Wagner, H, Harris, R, and Teixeira, P. Weight lifted in strength training predicts bone change in postmenopausal women. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 35:10-17, 2003.
38. Dalgas, U, Ingemann-Hansen, T, and Stenager, E. Physical exercise and MS recommendations. *Int MS J* 16:5-11, 2009.
39. Dalgas, U, Stenager, E, and Ingemann-Hansen, T. Multiple sclerosis and physical exercise: recommendations for the application of resistance-, endurance- and combined training. *Mult Scler* 14:35-53, 2008.
40. Damiano, D and Abel, M. Functional outcomes of strength training in spastic cerebral palsy. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* 79:119-125, 1998.
41. Darras, B, Miller, D, and Urion, D. Dystrophinopathies. In *GeneReviews*. Pagon, R, Adam, M, and Ardinger, H, eds. Seattle: University of Washington, 2000.
42. DasGupta, R and Fowler, C. Bladder, bowel and sexual dysfunction in multiple sclerosis: management strategies. *Drugs* 63:153-166, 2003.
43. Davies, D. *Textbook of Adverse Drug Reactions*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1977.
44. Davis, G, Plyley, M, and Shepard, R. Gains in cardiorespiratory fitness with arm-crank training in spinally disabled men. *Can J Sport Sci* 16:64-72, 1991.
45. Davis, S, Wilson, T, White, A, and Frohman, E. Thermoregulation in multiple sclerosis. *J Appl Physiol* 109:1531-1537, 1985.
46. de Lima, C, Vancini, R, Arida, R, Guilhoto, L, Mello, M, Barreto, A, Guaranha, M, Yacubian, E, and Tufik, S. Physiological and electroencephalographic responses to acute exhaustive physical exercise in people with juvenile myoclonic epilepsy. *Epilepsy Behav* 22:718-722, 2011.
47. De Silva, D, Woon, F, Moe, K, Chen, C, Chang, H, and Wong, M. Concomitant coronary artery disease among Asian ischaemic stroke patients. *Ann Acad Med Singapore* 37:573-575, 2008.
48. de Souza-Teixeira, F, Costilla, S, Ayán, C, García-López, D, González-Gallego, J, and de Paz, J. Effects of resistance training in multiple sclerosis. *Int J Sports Med* 30:245-250, 2009.
49. Delateur, B and Giacconi, R. Effect on maximal strength of submaximal exercise in Duchenne muscular dystrophy. *Am J Phys Med* 58:26-36, 1979.
50. Deon, L and Gaebler-Spira, D. Assessment and treatment of movement disorders in children with cerebral palsy. *Orthop Clin North Am* 41:507-517, 2010.
51. Dhalla, Z, Bruni, J, and Sutton, J. A comparison of the efficacy and tolerability of controlled-release carbamazepine with conventional carbamazepine. *Can J Neurol Sci* 18:66-68, 1991.
52. Dibble, L, Addison, O, and Papa, E. The effects of exercise on balance in persons with Parkinson's disease: a systematic review across the disability spectrum. *J Neurol Phys Ther* 33:14-26, 2009.
53. Dibble, L, Hale, T, Marcus, RL, Gerber, J, and Lastayo, P. The safety and feasibility of high-force eccentric resistance exercise in persons with Parkinson's disease. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* 87:1280-1282, 2006.
54. Dobkin, B. Strategies for stroke rehabilitation. *Lancet Neurol* 3:528-536, 2004.
55. Dodd, L, Taylor, N, Shields, N, Presad, D, McDonald, E, and Gillon, A. Progressive resistance training did not improve walking but can improve muscle performance, quality of life and fatigue in adults with multiple sclerosis: a randomized controlled trial. *Mult Scler* 17:1362-1374, 2011.
56. Dupuis, F, Johnston, K, Lavoie, M, Lepore, F, and Lassonde, M. Concussions in athletes produce brain dysfunction as revealed by event-related potentials. *Neuroreport* 11:4087-4092, 2000.
57. Emery, A. The muscular dystrophies. *Lancet* 359:687-695, 2002.
58. Englot, D and Blumenfeld, H. Consciousness and epilepsy: why are complex-partial seizures complex? *Prog Brain Res* 177:147-170, 2009.
59. Epilepsy Foundation. International League Against Epilepsy announces Epilepsy: A New Definition. 2014. [www.epilepsy.com/article/2014/4/revision-definition-epilepsy](http://www.epilepsy.com/article/2014/4/revision-definition-epilepsy). Accessed November 9, 2016.
60. Espir, M and Millac, P. Treatment of paroxysmal disorders in multiple sclerosis with carbamazepine (Tegretol). *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry* 33:528-531, 1970.
61. Falvo, M, Schilling, B, and Earhart, G. Parkinson's disease and resistive exercise: rationale, review, and recommendations. *Mov Disord* 23:1-11, 2008.
62. Fatemi, A, Wilson, M, and Johnston, M. Hypoxic ischemic encephalopathy in the term infant. *Clin Perinatol* 36:835-vii, 2009.
63. Fernandez, J and Pitetti, K. Training of ambulatory individuals with cerebral palsy. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* 74:468-472, 1993.

64. Ferrari, A, Sghedoni, A, Alboresi, S, Pedroni, E, and Lombardi, F. New definitions of 6 clinical signs of perceptual disorder in children with cerebral palsy: an observational study through reliability measures. *Eur J Phys Rehabil Med* 50:709-716, 2014.
65. Filipi, M, Kucera, D, Fillipi, E, Ridpath, A, and Leuschen, M. Improvement in strength following resistance training in MS patients despite varied disability levels. *Neurorehabilitation* 28:373-382, 2011.
66. Fink, J. Hereditary spastic paraplegia overview. In *GeneReviews*. Pagon, R, Adam, M, and Ardinger, H, eds. Seattle: University of Washington, 2000.
67. Flanagan, S, Cantor, J, and Ashman, T. Traumatic brain injury: future assessment tools and treatment prospects. *Neuropsychiatr Dis Treat* 4:877-892, 2008.
68. Flanigan, K. Duchenne and Becker muscular dystrophies. *Neurol Clin* 32:671-688, 2014.
69. Fong, AJ, Roy, RR, Ichiyama, RM, Lavrov, I, Courtine, G, Gerasimenko, Y, Tai, YC, Burdick, J, and Edgerton, VR. Recovery of control of posture and locomotion after a spinal cord injury: solutions staring us in the face. *Prog Brain Res* 175:393-418, 2009.
70. Fowler, C. The cause and management of bladder, sexual and bowel symptoms in multiple sclerosis. *Baillieres Clin Neurol* 6:447-466, 1997.
71. Friedman, D, Fahlstrom, R, and EPGP Investigators. Racial and ethnic differences in epilepsy classification among probands in the Epilepsy Phenome/Genome Project (EPGP). *Epilepsy Res* 107:306-310, 2013.
72. Frohman, E. Multiple sclerosis. *Med Clin North Am* 87:867-897, 2003.
73. Frohman, E and Castro, W. Symptomatic therapy in multiple sclerosis. *Ther Adv Neurol Disord* 4:83-98, 2011.
74. Gajewska, E, Sobieska, M, and Samborski, W. Associations between manual abilities, gross motor function, epilepsy, and mental capacity in children with cerebral palsy. *Iran J Child Neurol* 8:45-52, 2014.
75. Garcia-Zozaya, I. Adrenal insufficiency in acute spinal cord injury. *J Spinal Cord Med* 29:67-69, 2006.
76. Géllisse, P, Genton, P, Coubes, P, Tang, N, and Crespel, A. Can emotional stress trigger the onset of epilepsy? *Epilepsy Behav* 48:15-20, 2015.
77. Gianola, S, Pecoraro, V, Lambiase, S, Gatti, R, Banfi, G, and Moja, L. Efficacy of muscle exercise in patients with muscular dystrophy: a systematic review showing a missed opportunity to improve outcomes. *PLoS One* 8:e65414, 2013.
78. Goldenberg, M. Overview of drugs used for epilepsy and seizures: etiology, diagnosis, and treatment. *P T* 35:392-415, 2010.
79. Gourraud, P, Harbo, H, Hauser, S, and Baranzini, S. The genetics of multiple sclerosis: an up-to-date review. *Immunol Rev* 248:87-103, 2012.
80. Gray, E, Hogwood, J, and Mulloy, B. The anticoagulant and antithrombotic mechanisms of heparin. *Handb Exp Pharmacol* 207:43-61, 2012.
81. Grigorean, V, Sandu, A, Popescu, M, Iacobini, MA, Stoian, R, Neascu, C, Strambu, V, and Popa, F. Cardiac dysfunctions following spinal cord injury. *J Med Life* 2:133-145, 2009.
82. Hass, C, Collins, M, and Juncos, J. Resistance training with creatine monohydrate improves upper-body strength in patients with Parkinson's disease: a randomized trial. *Neurorehabil Neural Repair* 21:107-115, 2007.
83. Hassett, L, Moseley, A, Tate, R, and Harmer, A. Fitness training for cardiorespiratory conditioning after traumatic brain injury. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2:CD006123, 2009.
84. Haussleiter, I, Brüne, M, and Juckel, G. Psychopathology in multiple sclerosis. *Ther Adv Neurol Disord* 2:13-29, 2009.
85. Heath, GW and Fentem, PH. Physical activity among persons with disabilities--a public health perspective. *Exerc Sport Sci Rev* 26:195-234, 1997.
86. Helmstaedter, C, Van Roost, D, Clusmann, H, Urbach, H, Elger, C, and Schramm, J. Collateral brain damage, a potential source of cognitive impairment after selective surgery for control of mesial temporal lobe epilepsy. *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry* 75:323-326, 2004.
87. Henry, J, Lalloo, C, and Yashpal, K. Central poststroke pain: an abstruse outcome. *Pain Res Manag* 13:41-49, 2008.
88. Himpens, E, Van den Broeck, C, Oostra, A, Calders, P, and Vanhaesebrouck, P. Prevalence, type, distribution, and severity of cerebral palsy in relation to gestational age: a meta-analytic review. *Dev Med Child Neurol* 50:334-340, 2008.
89. Hirsch, M, Toole, T, Maitland, C, and Rider, R. The effects of balance training and high-intensity resistance training on persons with idiopathic Parkinson's disease. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* 84:1109-1117, 2003.
90. Hoshida, S, Eguchi, K, Ishikawa, J, Murata, M, Katsuki, T, Mitsunashi, T, Shimada, K, and Kario, K. Can ischemic stroke be caused by acute reduction of blood pressure in the acute phase of cardiovascular disease? *J Clin Hypertens (Greenwich)* 10:195-200, 2008.
91. Howard, G, Labarthe, D, Hu, J, Yoon, S, and Howard, V. Regional differences in African Americans' high risk for stroke: the remarkable burden of stroke for southern African Americans. *Ann Epidemiol* 17:689-696, 2007.
92. Hylek, E. Complications of oral anticoagulant therapy: bleeding and nonbleeding, rates and risk factors. *Semin Vasc Med* 3:271-278, 2003.
93. Jacobs, P. Effects of resistance and endurance training in persons with paraplegia. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 41:992-997, 2009.
94. Jacobs, P, Mahoney, E, Robbins, A, and Nash, M. Hypokinetic circulation in persons with paraplegia. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 34:1401-1407, 2002.

95. Jacobs, P and Nash, M. Exercise recommendations for individuals with spinal cord injury. *Sports Med* 34:727-751, 2004.
96. Jacobs, P, Nash, M, and Rusinowski, J. Circuit training provides cardiorespiratory and strength benefits in persons with paraplegia. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 33:711-717, 2001.
97. Jankovic, J. Parkinson's disease: clinical features and diagnosis. *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry* 79:369-376, 2008.
98. Jankovic, J and Poewe, W. Therapies in Parkinson's disease. *Curr Opin Neurol* 25:433-447, 2012.
99. Jensen, M, Hoffman, A, Stoelb, B, Abresch, R, Carter, G, and McDonald, C. Chronic pain in persons with myotonic dystrophy and facioscapulohumeral dystrophy. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* 89:320-328, 2008.
100. Johnson, R. Demyelinating diseases. In *Institute of Medicine (US) Forum on Microbial Threats*. Knobler, S, O'Connor, S, and Lemon, S, eds. Washington, DC: National Academies Press (US), 2004.
101. Jorgensen, H, Nakayama, H, Raaschou, H, and Olsen, T. Recovery of walking function in stroke patients: the Copenhagen stroke study. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* 76:27-32, 1995.
102. Jorgensen, J, Bech-Perdersen, D, Zeeman, P, Sorensen, J, Anderson, L, and Schonberger, M. Effect of intensive outpatient physical training on gait performance and cardiovascular health in people with hemiparesis after stroke. *Phys Ther* 90:527-537, 2010.
103. Kaakkola, S. Clinical pharmacology, therapeutic use and potential of COMT inhibitors in Parkinson's disease. *Drugs* 59:1233-1250, 2000.
104. Kabadi, S and Faden, A. Neuroprotective strategies for traumatic brain injury: improving clinical translation. *Int J Mol Sci* 15:1216-1236, 2014.
105. Kaiboriboon, K, Bakaki, P, Lhatoo, S, and Koroukian, S. Incidence and prevalence of treated epilepsy among poor health and low-income Americans. *Neurology* 80:1942-1949, 2013.
106. Kanner, A. Depression in epilepsy: prevalence, clinical semiology, pathogenic mechanisms, and treatment. *Biol Psychiatry* 54:388-398, 2003.
107. Káradóttir, R and Attwell, D. Neurotransmitter receptors in the life and death of oligodendrocytes. *Neuroscience* 145:1426-1438, 2007.
108. Kargarfard, M, Etemadifar, M, Baker, P, Mehrabi, M, and Hayatbakhsh, R. Effect of aquatic exercise training on fatigue and health-related quality of life in patients with multiple sclerosis. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* 93:1701-1708, 2012.
109. Kaspar, R, Allen, H, and Montanaro, F. Current understanding and management of dilated cardiomyopathy in Duchenne and Becker muscular dystrophy. *J Am Acad Pract* 21:241-249, 2009.
110. Katz, D, Cohen, S, and Alexander, M. Mild traumatic brain injury. *Handb Clin Neurol* 127:131-156, 2015.
111. Kelly, J, Kilbreath, S, Davis, G, Zeman, B, and Raymond, J. Cardiorespiratory fitness and walking ability in subacute stroke patients. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* 84:1780-1785, 2003.
112. Kessler, T, Fowler, C, and Panicker, J. Sexual dysfunction in multiple sclerosis. *Expert Rev Neurother* 9:341-350, 2009.
113. Khaw, A and Kessler, C. Stroke: epidemiology, risk factors, and genetics [in German]. *Hamostaseologie* 26:287-297, 2006.
114. Kieburtz, K and Wunderle, K. Parkinson's disease: evidence for environmental risk factors. *Mov Disord* 28:8-13, 2013.
115. Kim, J and Gean, A. Imaging for the diagnosis and management of traumatic brain injury. *Neurotherapeutics* 8:39-53, 2011.
116. Kjølhede, T, Vissing, K, and Dalgas, U. Multiple sclerosis and progressive resistance training: a systematic review. *Mult Scler* 18:1215-1228, 2012.
117. Kleinman, J, Newhart, M, Davis, C, Heidler-Gary, J, Gottesman, R, and Hillis, A. Right hemispatial neglect: frequency and characterization following acute left hemisphere stroke. *Brain Cogn* 64:50-59, 2007.
118. Knezević-Pogancev, M. Cerebral palsy and epilepsy [in Serbian]. *Med Pregl* 63:527-530, 2010.
119. Knottnerus, I, Gielen, M, Lodder, J, Rouhl, R, Staals, J, Vlietinck, R, and van Oostenbrugge, R. Family history of stroke is an independent risk factor for lacunar stroke subtype with asymptomatic lacunar infarcts at younger ages. *Stroke* 42:1196-2000, 2011.
120. Krassioukov, A and West, C. The role of autonomic function on sport performance in athletes with spinal cord injury. *PM R* 6:S58-S65, 2014.
121. Krupp, L, Serafin, D, and Christodoulou, C. Multiple sclerosis-associated fatigue. *Expert Rev Neurother* 10:1437-1447, 2010.
122. Leddy, J, Kozlowski, K, Donnelly, J, Pendergast, D, Epstein, L, and Willer, B. A preliminary study of subsymptom threshold exercise training for refractory post-concussion syndrome. *Clin J Sports Med* 21:89-94, 2010.
123. Leddy, J and Willer, B. Use of graded exercise testing in concussion and return-to-activity management. *Curr Sports Med Rep* 12:370-376, 2013.
124. Lee, M, Kilbreath, S, Singh, M, Zeman, B, and Davis, G. Effect of progressive resistance training on muscle performance after chronic stroke. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 42:23-34, 2010.
125. Levy, R, Cooper, P, and Giri, P. Ketogenic diet and other dietary treatments for epilepsy. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 14:CD001903, 2012.
126. Liao, H, Liu, Y, Liu, W, and Lin, Y. Effectiveness of loaded sit-to-stand resistance exercise for children with mild spastic diplegia: a randomized clinical trial. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* 88:25-31, 2007.

127. Lieberman, A. Depression in Parkinson's disease – a review. *Acta Neurol Scand* 113:1-8, 2006.
128. Liew, W and Kang, P. Recent developments in the treatment of Duchenne muscular dystrophy and spinal muscular atrophy. *Ther Adv Neurol Disord* 6:147-160, 2013.
129. Long, A and Dagogo-Jack, S. The comorbidities of diabetes and hypertension: mechanisms and approach to target organ protection. *J Clin Hypertens (Greenwich)* 13:244-251, 2011.
130. Losy, J, Michalowska-Wender, G, and Wende, M. The effect of large-dose prednisone therapy on IgG subclasses in multiple sclerosis. *Acta Neurol Scand* 89:69-71, 1994.
131. Lundberg, A, Ovenfors, C, and Saltin, B. Effect of physical training on school-children with cerebral palsy. *Acta Paediatr Scand* 56:182-188, 1967.
132. MacKay-Lyons, M and Makrides, L. Exercise capacity early after stroke. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* 83:1697-1702, 2002.
133. Macko, R, Ivey, F, Forrester, L, Hanley, D, Sorkin, JD, Katzell, L, Silver, K, and Goldberg, A. Treadmill exercise rehabilitation improves ambulatory function and cardiovascular fitness in patients with chronic stroke: a randomized controlled trial. *Stroke* 36:2206-2211, 2005.
134. Malmqvist, L, Biering-Sørensen, T, Bartholdy, K, Krassioukov, A, Welling, K, Svendsen, J, Kruse, A, Hansen, B, and Biering-Sørensen, F. Assessment of autonomic function after acute spinal cord injury using heart rate variability analyses. *Spinal Cord* 53:54-58, 2015.
135. Malow, B. Sleep deprivation and epilepsy. *Epilepsy Curr* 4:193-195, 2004.
136. Markert, C, Ambrosio, F, Call, J, and Grange, R. Exercise and Duchenne muscular dystrophy: toward evidence-based exercise prescription. *Muscle Nerve* 43:464-478, 2011.
137. Markert, C, Case, L, Carter, G, Furlong, P, and Grange, R. Exercise and Duchenne muscular dystrophy: where we have been and where we need to go. *Muscle Nerve* 45:746-751, 2012.
138. Markowitz, C. Multiple sclerosis update. *Am J Manag Care* 19:294-300, 2013.
139. Matthews, K, Cunniff, C, Kantamneni, J, Cialfoni, E, Miller, T, Matthews, D, Cwik, V, Druschel, C, Miller, L, Meaney, F, Sladky, J, and Romitti, P. Muscular dystrophy surveillance tracking and research network (MD STARnet): case definition in surveillance for childhood-onset Duchenne/Becker muscular dystrophy. *J Child Neurol* 25:1098-1102, 2010.
140. Mayo Clinic. Diseases and Conditions: Cerebral palsy: Treatment, Medications. [www.mayoclinic.org/diseases-conditions/cerebral-palsy/basics/treatment/con-20030502](http://www.mayoclinic.org/diseases-conditions/cerebral-palsy/basics/treatment/con-20030502). Accessed May 27, 2015.
141. Mayo Clinic. Diseases and Conditions: Muscular dystrophy: Treatments and drugs. [www.mayoclinic.org/diseases-conditions/muscular-dystrophy/basics/treatment/con-20021240](http://www.mayoclinic.org/diseases-conditions/muscular-dystrophy/basics/treatment/con-20021240). Accessed May 27, 2016.
142. Mayo Clinic. Diseases and Conditions: Spinal cord injury: Treatments and drugs. 2014. [www.mayoclinic.org/diseases-conditions/spinal-cord-injury/basics/treatment/con-20023837](http://www.mayoclinic.org/diseases-conditions/spinal-cord-injury/basics/treatment/con-20023837). Accessed May 27, 2016.
143. Mayo Clinic. Diseases and Conditions: Traumatic brain injury: Treatments and drugs. 2014. [www.mayoclinic.org/diseases-conditions/traumatic-brain-injury/basics/treatment/con-20029302](http://www.mayoclinic.org/diseases-conditions/traumatic-brain-injury/basics/treatment/con-20029302). Accessed May 27, 2016.
144. Mayo Clinic. Diseases and Conditions: Stroke: Treatment. 2016. [www.mayoclinic.org/diseases-conditions/stroke/diagnosis-treatment/treatment/txc-20117296](http://www.mayoclinic.org/diseases-conditions/stroke/diagnosis-treatment/treatment/txc-20117296). Accessed May 27, 2016.
145. McAuley, J, Long, L, Heise, J, Kirby, T, Buckworth, J, Pitt, C, Lehman, K, Moore, J, and Reeves, A. A prospective evaluation of the effects of a 12-week outpatient exercise program on clinical and behavioral outcomes in patients with epilepsy. *Epilepsy Behav* 2:592-600, 2001.
146. McDonald, C. Clinical approach to the diagnostic evaluation of hereditary and acquired neuromuscular diseases. *Phys Med Rehabil Clin N Am* 23:495-563, 2013.
147. McGreevy, J, Hakim, C, McIntosh, M, and Duan, D. Animal models of Duchenne muscular dystrophy: from basic mechanisms to gene therapy. *Dis Model Mech* 8:195-213, 2015.
148. McKinley, W, Santos, K, Meade, M, and Brooke, K. Incidence and outcomes of spinal cord injury clinical syndromes. *J Spinal Cord Med* 30:215-224, 2007.
149. McNee, A, Gough, M, Morrissey, M, and Shortland, A. Increases in muscle volume after plantarflexor strength training in children with spastic cerebral palsy. *Dev Med Child Neurol* 51:429-435, 2009.
150. Medori, R, Brooke, M, and Waterston, R. Genetic abnormalities in Duchenne and Becker dystrophies: clinical correlations. *Neurology* 39:461-465, 1989.
151. Molik, B, Kosmol, A, Laskin, J, Morgulec-Adamowicz, N, Skucas, K, Dabrowska, A, and Ergun, N. Wheelchair basketball skill tests: differences between athletes' functional classification level and disability type. *Fizyoter Rehabil* 21:11-19, 2010.
152. Moradi, M, Sahraian, M, Aghsaie, A, Kordi, M, Meysamie, A, Abolhasani, M, and Sobhani, V. Effects of eight-week resistance training program in men with multiple sclerosis. *Sports Med* 6:e22838, 2015.
153. Moreau, N, Simpson, K, Teefey, S, and Damiano, D. Muscle architecture predicts maximum strength and is related to activity levels in cerebral palsy. *Phys Ther* 90:1619-1630, 2010.
154. Morris, C, Bowers, R, Ross, K, Stevens, P, and Phillips, D. Orthotic management of cerebral palsy:

- recommendations from a consensus conference. *NeuroRehabilitation* 28:37-46, 2011.
155. Mossberg, K, Amonette, W, and Masel, B. Endurance training and cardiorespiratory conditioning after traumatic brain injury. *J Head Trauma Rehabil* 25:173-183, 2010.
  156. Mula, M and Hesdorffer, D. Suicidal behavior and antiepileptic drugs in epilepsy: analysis of the emerging evidence. *Drug Healthc Patient Saf* 3:15-20, 2011.
  157. Murugan, S, Arthi, C, Thilothammal, N, and Lakshmi, B. Carrier detection in Duchenne muscular dystrophy using molecular methods. *Indian J Med Res* 137:1102-1110, 2013.
  158. Muscular Dystrophy Association. Duchenne Muscular Dystrophy: Diagnosis. 2016. [www.mda.org/disease/duchenne-muscular-dystrophy/diagnosis](http://www.mda.org/disease/duchenne-muscular-dystrophy/diagnosis). Accessed November 28, 2016.
  159. National Center for Health, Physical Activity and Disability. Exercise Programming for Clients with Cerebral Palsy. [www.nchpad.org/869/4965/Exercise-Programming-for-Clients-with-Cerebral-Palsy](http://www.nchpad.org/869/4965/Exercise-Programming-for-Clients-with-Cerebral-Palsy). Accessed May 24, 2016.
  160. National Center for Health, Physical Activity and Disability. Fitness Training for Clients with Muscular Dystrophy. 2006. [www.nchpad.org/896/5019/Fitness-Training-for-Clients-with-Muscular-Dystrophy](http://www.nchpad.org/896/5019/Fitness-Training-for-Clients-with-Muscular-Dystrophy). Accessed November 28, 2016.
  161. National Institute of Neurological Disorders and Stroke. Stroke: Hope through research. [www.ninds.nih.gov/disorders/stroke/detail\\_stroke.htm](http://www.ninds.nih.gov/disorders/stroke/detail_stroke.htm). Accessed May 27, 2016.
  162. National Institutes of Health. FY 2008 Annual Performance Report. 2008. [www.dpcpsi.nih.gov/sites/default/files/opep/document/FY\\_2008\\_NIH\\_Annual\\_Performance\\_Report.pdf](http://www.dpcpsi.nih.gov/sites/default/files/opep/document/FY_2008_NIH_Annual_Performance_Report.pdf). Accessed January 19, 2016.
  163. National Multiple Sclerosis Society. Medications. [www.nationalmssociety.org/Treating-MS/Medications](http://www.nationalmssociety.org/Treating-MS/Medications). Accessed May 27, 2016.
  164. National Multiple Sclerosis Society. Pediatric MS. [www.nationalmssociety.org/What-is-MS/Who-Gets-MS/Pediatric-MS](http://www.nationalmssociety.org/What-is-MS/Who-Gets-MS/Pediatric-MS). Accessed January 12, 2016.
  165. National Multiple Sclerosis Society. Who Gets MS? (Epidemiology). [www.nationalmssociety.org/What-is-MS/Who-Gets-MS](http://www.nationalmssociety.org/What-is-MS/Who-Gets-MS). Accessed December 17, 2016.
  166. National Multiple Sclerosis Society. Multiple Sclerosis FAQs. 2014. [www.nationalmssociety.org/What-is-MS/MS-FAQ-s](http://www.nationalmssociety.org/What-is-MS/MS-FAQ-s). Accessed November 28, 2016.
  167. National Multiple Sclerosis Society. Stretching for People with MS: An illustrated manual. 2016. [www.nationalmssociety.org/NationalMSSociety/media/MSNationalFiles/Brochures/Brochure-Stretching-for-People-with-MS-An-Illustrated-Manual.pdf](http://www.nationalmssociety.org/NationalMSSociety/media/MSNationalFiles/Brochures/Brochure-Stretching-for-People-with-MS-An-Illustrated-Manual.pdf). Accessed November 28, 2016.
  168. National Spinal Cord Injury Statistical Center. Spinal cord injury facts and figures at a glance. 2012. [www.nscisc.uab.edu/PublicDocuments/fact\\_figures\\_docs/Facts%202012%20Feb%20Final.pdf](http://www.nscisc.uab.edu/PublicDocuments/fact_figures_docs/Facts%202012%20Feb%20Final.pdf). Accessed November 28, 2016.
  169. Nelson, K and Grether, J. Causes of cerebral palsy. *Curr Opin Pediatr* 11:487-491, 1999.
  170. Nersesyan, H and Slavin, K. Current approach to cancer pain management: availability and implications of different treatment options. *Ther Clin Risk Manag* 3:381-400, 2007.
  171. Nijboer, T, van de Port, I, Schepers, V, Post, M, and Visser-Meily, A. Predicting functional outcome after stroke: the influence of neglect on basic activities in daily living. *Front Hum Neurosci* 7:182, 2013.
  172. Nilsson, S, Staff, P, and Pruett, E. Physical work capacity and the effect of training on subjects with long-standing paraplegia. *Scand J Rehabil Med* 7:51-56, 1975.
  173. Novitzke, J. Privation of memory: what can be done to help stroke patients remember? *J Vasc Interv Neurol* 1:122-123, 2008.
  174. Nowak, K and Davies, K. Duchenne muscular dystrophy and dystrophin: pathogenesis and opportunities for treatment. *EMBO Rep* 5:872-876, 2004.
  175. O'Callaghan, M and MacLennan, A. Cesarean delivery and cerebral palsy: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Obstet Gynecol* 122:1169-1175, 2013.
  176. O'Connell, J and Gray, C. Treatment of post-stroke hypertension. A practical guide. *Drugs Aging* 8:408-415, 1998.
  177. O'Shea, T. Diagnosis, treatment, and prevention of cerebral palsy. *Clin Obstet Gynecol* 51:816-828, 2008.
  178. Oaklander, A. Neuropathic itch. In *Itch: Mechanisms and Treatment*. Carstens, E, and Akiyama, T, eds. Boca Raton, FL: CRC Press/Taylor & Francis, 2014.
  179. Ostwald, S, Davis, S, Hersch, G, Kelley, C, and Godwin, K. Evidence-based educational guidelines for stroke survivors after discharge home. *J Neurosci Nurs* 40:173-191, 2008.
  180. Pak, S and Patten, C. Strengthening to promote functional recovery poststroke: an evidence-based review. *Top Stroke Rehabil* 15:177-199, 2008.
  181. Pakpoor, J, Handel, A, Giovannoni, G, Dobson, R, and Ramagopalan, S. Meta-analysis of the relationship between multiple sclerosis and migraine. *PLoS One* 7:e45295, 2012.
  182. Panayiotopoulos, C. Symptomatic and probably symptomatic focal epilepsies: topographical symptomatology and classification. In *The Epilepsies: Seizures, Syndromes and Management*. Oxfordshire (UK): Bladon Medical, 2005.
  183. Paneth, N. Birth and the origins of cerebral palsy. *N Engl J Med* 315:124-126, 1986.
  184. Park, E and Kim, W. Meta-analysis of the effect of strengthening interventions in individuals with cerebral palsy. *Res Dev Disabil* 35:239-249, 2014.

185. Parkinson's Disease Foundation. What Causes Parkinson's? [www.pdf.org/en/causes](http://www.pdf.org/en/causes). Accessed January 18, 2016.
186. Parkinson's Disease Foundation. Medications & Treatments. [www.pdf.org/parkinson\\_prescription\\_meds](http://www.pdf.org/parkinson_prescription_meds). Accessed May 27, 2016.
187. Parkinson's Disease Foundation. What Is Parkinson's? 2016. [www.parkinson.org/understanding-parkinsons/what-is-parkinsons](http://www.parkinson.org/understanding-parkinsons/what-is-parkinsons). Accessed November 28, 2016.
188. Passamano, L, Taglia, A, Palladino, A, Viggiano, E, D'Ambrosio, P, and Scutifero, M. Improvement of survival in Duchenne Muscular Dystrophy: retrospective analysis of 835 patients. *Acta Myol* 31:121-125, 2012.
189. Patten, C, Lexell, J, and Brown, H. Weakness and strength training in persons with poststroke hemiplegia: rationale, method, and efficacy. *J Rehabil Res Dev* 41:293-312, 2004.
190. Pavićević, D, Miladinović, J, and Brkušanić, M. Molecular genetics and genetic testing in myotonic dystrophy type 1. *Biomed Res Int* 2013:1-13, 2013.
191. Pennell, P. Hormonal aspects of epilepsy. *Neurol Clin* 27:941, 2009.
192. Pimentel, J, Tojal, R, and Morgado, J. Epilepsy and physical exercise. *Seizure* 25:87-94, 2015.
193. Polman, C and Uitdehag, B. Drug treatment of multiple sclerosis. *West J Med* 173:398-402, 2000.
194. Potempa, K, Lopez, M, Braun, L, Szidon, J, Fogg, L, and Tincknell, T. Physiological outcomes of aerobic exercise training in hemiparetic stroke patients. *Stroke* 26:101-105, 1995.
195. Pula, J, Newman-Toker, D, and Kattah, J. Multiple sclerosis as a cause of the acute vestibular syndrome. *J Neurol* 260:1649-1654, 2013.
196. Qureshi, A, Suri, M, Kirmani, J, and Divani, A. The relative impact of inadequate primary and secondary prevention on cardiovascular mortality in the United States. *Stroke* 35:2346-2350, 2004.
197. Rafeeyan, Z, Azarbarzin, M, Moosa, F, and Hasan-zadeh, A. Effect of aquatic exercise on the multiple sclerosis patients' quality of life. *Iran J Nurs Midwifery Res* 15:43-47, 2010.
198. Rajab, A, Yoo, S, and Abdulgalil, A. An autosomal recessive form of spastic cerebral palsy (CP) with microcephaly and mental retardation. *Am J Med Genet A* 140:1504-1510, 2006.
199. Raminsky, M. The effects of temperature on conduction in demyelinated single nerve fibers. *Arch Neurol* 52:358-363, 1973.
200. Reid, S, Hamer, P, Alderson, J, and Lloyd, D. Neuromuscular adaptations to eccentric strength training in children and adolescents with cerebral palsy. *Dev Med Child Neurol* 52:358-363, 2009.
201. Rodby-Bousquet, E and Hägglund, G. Better walking performance in older children with cerebral palsy. *Clin Orthop Relat Res* 470:1286-1293, 2012.
202. Rolak, L. Multiple sclerosis. *Clin Med Res* 1:57-82, 2003.
203. Rossetti, A, Jeckelmann, S, Novy, J, Roth, P, Weller, M, and Stupp, R. Levetiracetam and pregabalin for antiepileptic monotherapy in patients with primary brain tumors. A phase II randomized study. *Neuro Oncol* 16:584-588, 2014.
204. RxList. Seizure Medications. 2016. [www.rxlist.com/seizure\\_medications/drugs-condition.htm](http://www.rxlist.com/seizure_medications/drugs-condition.htm). Accessed May 27, 2016.
205. Sahoo, SK and Fountain, N. Epilepsy in football players and other land-based contact or collision sport athletes: when can they participate and is there an increased risk? *Curr Sports Med Rep* 3:284-288, 2004.
206. Salgado, S, Williams, N, Kotian, R, and Salgado, M. An evidence-based exercise regimen for patients with mild to moderate Parkinson's disease. *Brain Sci* 3:87-100, 2013.
207. Saltz, B, Robinson, D, and Woerner, M. Recognizing and managing antipsychotic drug treatment side effects in the elderly. *Prim Care Companion J Clin Psychiatry* 6:14-19, 2004.
208. Sander, J. Infectious agents and epilepsy. In *Institute of Medicine (US) Forum on Microbial Threats*. Knobler, S, O'Connor, S, and Lemon, S, eds. Washington, DC: National Academies Press (US), 2004.
209. Sawka, M. Physiology of upper-body exercise. In *Exercise and Sport Sciences Reviews*. Pandolf, K, ed. New York: Macmillan, 175-211, 1986.
210. Scandalis, T, Bosak, A, Berliner, JC, Hellman, LL, and Wells, M. Resistance training and gait function in patients with Parkinson's disease. *Am J Phys Med Rehabil* 80:38-43, 2001.
211. Schapiro, R. The symptomatic management of multiple sclerosis. *Ann Indian Acad Neurol* 12:291-295, 2009.
212. Schendel, D. Infection in pregnancy and cerebral palsy. *J Am Med Womens Assoc* 56:105-108, 2001.
213. Schilling, B, Pfeiffer, R, Le Doux, MS, Karlage, RE, Bloomer, RJ, and Falvo, M. Effects of moderate-volume, high-load lower-body resistance training on strength and function in persons with Parkinson's disease: a pilot study. *Parkinsons Dis* 2010:824734, 2010.
214. Scholten, A, Haagsma, J, Andriessen, T, Vos, P, Steyerberg, E, van Beeck, E, and Polinder, S. Health-related quality of life after mild, moderate and severe traumatic brain injury: patterns and predictors of suboptimal functioning during the first year after injury. *Injury* 46:616-624, 2015.
215. Scholtes, V, Becher, J, Comuth, A, Dekkers, H, Van Dijk, L, and Dallmeijer, A. Effectiveness of functional progressive resistance exercise strength training on muscle strength and mobility in children with cerebral palsy: a randomized controlled trial. *Dev Med Child Neurol* 52:e107-e113, 2010.

216. Scholtes, V, Dallmeijer, A, Rameckers, E, Verschuren, O, Tempelaars, E, Hensen, M, and Becher, JG. Lower limb strength training in children with cerebral palsy – a randomized controlled trial protocol for functional strength training based on progressive resistance exercise principles. *BMC Pediatr* 8:41, 2008.
217. Schoser, B and Timchenko, L. Myotonic dystrophies 1 and 2: complex diseases with complex mechanisms. *Curr Genomics* 11:77-90, 2010.
218. Schwarzbald, M, Diaz, A, Martins, E, Rufino, A, Amante, LN, Thais, ME, Quevedo, J, Hohl, A, Linhares, MN, and Walz, R. Psychiatric disorders and traumatic brain injury. *Neuropsychiatr Dis Treat* 4:797-816, 2008.
219. Sharpe, R. The low incidence of multiple sclerosis in areas near the equator may be due to ultraviolet light induced suppressor cells to melanocyte antigens. *Med Hypotheses* 19:319-323, 1986.
220. Showkathali, R and Antonios, T. Autonomic dysreflexia; a medical emergency. *J R Soc Med* 100:382-383, 2007.
221. Siciliano, G, Simoncini, C, Giannotti, S, Zampa, V, Angelini, C, and Ricci, G. Muscle exercise in limb girdle muscular dystrophies: pitfall and advantages. *Acta Myol* 34:3-8, 2015.
222. Sinanović, O, Mrkonjić, Z, Zukić, S, Vidović, M, and Imamović, K. Post-stroke language disorders. *Acta Clin Croat* 50:79-94, 2011.
223. Singleton, A, Farrer, M, and Bonifati, V. The genetics of Parkinson's disease: progress and therapeutic implications. *Mov Disord* 28:14-23, 2013.
224. Smith, B, Carson, S, Fu, R, McDonagh, M, Dana, T, Chan, B, Thakurta, S, and Gibler, A. *Drug class review: disease-modifying drugs for multiple sclerosis: final update 1 report*. Portland, OR: Oregon Health & Science University, 2010.
225. Smith, S and Eskey, C. Hemorrhagic stroke. *Radiol Clin North Am* 49:27-45, 2011.
226. Soler, E and Ruiz, V. Epidemiology and risk factors of cerebral ischemia and ischemic heart diseases: similarities and differences. *Curr Cardiol Rev* 6:138-149, 2010.
227. Sorace, P, Ronai, P, and LaFontaine, T. Clients with spinal cord injury, multiple sclerosis, epilepsy, and cerebral palsy. In *NSCA's Essentials of Personal Training*. 2nd ed. Coburn, J, and Malek, M, eds. Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics, 577-579, 2012.
228. Sospedra, M and Martin, R. Immunology of multiple sclerosis. *Annu Rev Immunol* 23:683-747, 2005.
229. Stafstrom, C. Dietary approaches to epilepsy treatment: old and new options on the menu. *Epilepsy Curr* 4:215-222, 2004.
230. Staskin, D and Zoltan, E. Anticholinergics and central nervous system effects: are we confused? *Rev Urol* 9:191-196, 2008.
231. Stoller, O, de Bruin, E, Schindelholz, M, Schuster-Amft, C, de Bie, R, and Hunt, K. Cardiopulmonary exercise testing early after stroke using feedback-controlled robotics-assisted treadmill exercise: test-retest reliability and repeatability. *J Neuroeng Rehabil* 11:145, 2014.
232. Surmeier, D, Guzman, J, Sanchez-Padilla, J, and Goldberg, J. What causes the death of dopaminergic neurons in Parkinson's disease? *Prog Brain Res* 183:59-77, 2010.
233. Sveen, M, Jeppesen, T, Hauerslev, S, Kober, L, Kraj, T, and Vissing, J. Endurance training improves fitness and strength in patients with Becker muscular dystrophy. *Brain* 131:2824-2831, 2008.
234. Taglia, A, Petillo, R, D'Ambrosio, P, Picillo, E, Torella, A, Orsini, C, Ergoli, M, Scutifero, M, Passamano, L, Palladino, A, Nigro, G, and Politano, L. Clinical features of patients with dystrophinopathy sharing the 45-55 exon deletion of DMD gene. *Acta Myol* 34:9-13, 2015.
235. Taylor, N, Dodd, K, Baker, R, Willoughby, K, Thomason, P, and Graham, H. Progressive resistance training and mobility-related function in young people with cerebral palsy: a randomized controlled trial. *Dev Med Child Neurol* 55:806-812, 2013.
236. Thompson, H, McCormick, W, and Kagan, S. Traumatic brain injury in older adults: epidemiology, outcomes, and future implications. *J Am Geriatr Soc* 54:1590-1595, 2006.
237. Tollback, A, Eriksson, S, Wredenberg, A, Jenner, G, Vargas, R, Borg, K, and Ansved, T. Effects of high resistance training in patients with myotonic dystrophy. *Scand J Rehabil Med* 31:9-16, 1999.
238. Torretti, J and Sengupta, D. Cervical spine trauma. *Indian J Orthop* 41:255-267, 2007.
239. Treadwell, S and Robinson, T. Cocaine use and stroke. *Postgrad Med J* 83:389-394, 2007.
240. Trojano, M, Paolicelli, D, Bellacosa, A, and Cataldo, S. The transition from relapsing-remitting MS to irreversible disability: clinical evaluation. *Neurol Sci* 24(suppl 5):S268-S270, 2003.
241. Tugui, R and Antonescu, D. Cerebral palsy gait, clinical importance. *Maedica (Buchar)* 8:388-393, 2013.
242. Turbanski, S and Schmidbleicher, D. Effects of heavy resistance training on strength and power in upper extremities in wheelchair athletes. *J Strength Cond Res* 24:8-16, 2010.
243. Turner, C and Hilton-Jones, D. The myotonic dystrophies: diagnosis and management. *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatr* 81:358-367, 2010.
244. United States Department of Health and Human Services. *Physical Activity Guidelines for Americans*. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, 2008.
245. Urbano, L and Bogousslavsky, J. Antiplatelet drugs in ischemic stroke prevention: from monotherapy to combined treatment. *Cerebrovasc Dis* 17(suppl 1):74-80, 2004.



246. Ustrell, X and Pellisé, A. Cardiac workup of ischemic stroke. *Curr Cardiol Rev* 6:175-183, 2010.
247. van der Scheer, J, de Groot, S, Vegter, R, Hartog, J, Tepper, M, Slootman, H, ALLRISC Group, Veeger, D, and van der Woude, L. Low-intensity wheelchair training in inactive people with long-term spinal cord injury: a randomized controlled trial on propulsion technique. *Am J Phys Med Rehabil* 94:975-986, 2015.
248. Vancini, R, Barbosa de Lira, C, Scorza, F, de Albuquerque, M, Sousa, B, de Lima, C, Cavalheiro, E, Carlos da Silva, A, and Arida, R. Cardiorespiratory and electroencephalographic responses to exhaustive acute physical exercise in people with temporal lobe epilepsy. *Epilepsy Behav* 19:504-505, 2010.
249. Varanese, S, Birnbaum, Z, Rossi, R, and Di Rocco, A. Treatment of advanced Parkinson's disease. *Parkinsons Dis* 2010:480260, 2011.
250. Verrotti, A, Trotta, D, Salladini, C, di Corcia, G, Latini, G, Cutarella, R, and Chiarelli, F. Photosensitivity and epilepsy: a follow-up study. *Dev Med Child Neurol* 46:347-351, 2004.
251. Verschuren, O, Ketelaar, M, Gorter, J, Helders, P, Uiterwaal, C, and Takken, T. Exercise training program in children and adolescents with cerebral palsy: a randomized controlled trial. *Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med* 161:1075-1081, 2007.
252. von Sarnowski, B, Putaala, J, Grittner, U, Gaertner, B, Schminke, U, Curtze, S, Huber, R, Tanislav, C, Lichy, C, Demarin, V, Basic-Kes, V, Ringelstein, E, Neumann-Haefelin, T, Enzinger, C, Fazekas, F, Rothwell, P, Dichgans, M, Jungehulsing, GJ, Heuschmann, PU, Kaps, M, Norrving, B, Rolfs, A, Kessler, C, Tatlisumak, T, and sifap1 Investigators. Lifestyle risk factors for ischemic stroke and transient ischemic attack in young adults in the Stroke in Young Fabry Patients study. *Stroke* 44:119-125, 2013.
- 252a. Vyas, A, Kori, V, Rajagopala, S, and Patel, K. Etiopathological study on cerebral palsy and its management by Shashtika Shali Pinda Sweda and Samvardhana Ghrita. *Ayu* 34:56-62, 2013.
253. Wagle Shukla, A and Okun, M. Surgical treatment of Parkinson's disease: patients, targets, devices, and approaches. *Neurotherapeutics* 11:47-59, 2014.
254. Walberer, M and Rueger, M. The macrosphere model—an embolic stroke model for studying the pathophysiology of focal cerebral ischemia in a translational approach. *Ann Transl Med* 3:123, 2015.
255. Wang, X, Dong, Y, Qi, X, Huang, C, and Hou, L. Cholesterol levels and risk of hemorrhagic stroke: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Stroke* 44:1833-1839, 2013.
256. WebMD. Drug Treatment for Parkinson's Disease. [www.webmd.com/parkinsons-disease/guide/drug-treatments](http://www.webmd.com/parkinsons-disease/guide/drug-treatments). Accessed May 27, 2016.
257. WebMD. Drugs & Medications Search. [www.webmd.com/drugs/condition-1078-Multiple+Sclerosis.aspx?diseaseid=1078&diseasename=Multiple+Sclerosis](http://www.webmd.com/drugs/condition-1078-Multiple+Sclerosis.aspx?diseaseid=1078&diseasename=Multiple+Sclerosis). Accessed May 17, 2016.
258. WebMD. Cerebral Palsy – Medications. 2014. [www.webmd.com/children/tc/cerebral-palsy-medications](http://www.webmd.com/children/tc/cerebral-palsy-medications). Accessed May 27, 2016.
259. WebMD. Stroke Health Center: Medications. 2014. [www.webmd.com/stroke/guide/stroke-medications](http://www.webmd.com/stroke/guide/stroke-medications). Accessed May 27, 2016.
260. WebMD. Epilepsy Health Center: Epilepsy drugs to treat seizures. 2015. [www.webmd.com/epilepsy/medications-treat-seizures](http://www.webmd.com/epilepsy/medications-treat-seizures). Accessed May 27, 2016.
261. WebMD. Understanding Muscular Dystrophy – Diagnosis and Treatment. 2015. [www.webmd.com/children/understanding-muscular-dystrophy-treatment](http://www.webmd.com/children/understanding-muscular-dystrophy-treatment). Accessed May 27, 2016.
262. Wise, E, Hoffman, J, Powell, J, Bombardier, C, and Bell, K. Benefits of exercise maintenance after traumatic brain injury. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* 93:1319-1323, 2012.
263. Witenko, C, Moorman-Li, R, Motycka, C, Duane, K, Hincapie-Castillo, J, Leonard, P, and Valaer, C. Considerations for the appropriate use of skeletal muscle relaxants for the management of acute low back pain. *P T* 39:427-435, 2014.
264. Wolf, S, Winstein, C, Miller, J, Taub, E, Uswatte, G, Morris, D, Giuliani, C, Light, K, Nichols-Larsen, D, and EXCITE Investigators. Effect of constraint-induced movement therapy on upper extremity function 3 to 9 months after stroke: the EXCITE randomized clinical trial. *JAMA* 296:2095-2104, 2006.
265. Worth, P. How to treat Parkinson's disease in 2013. *Clin Med (Lond)* 13:93-96, 2013.
266. Xiong, Y, Mahmood, A, and Chopp, M. Emerging treatments for traumatic brain injury. *Expert Opin Emerg Drugs* 14:67-84, 2009.
267. Young, H, Barton, B, Waisbren, S, Portales, D, Ryan, M, Webster, R, and North, K. Cognitive and psychological profile of males with Becker muscular dystrophy. *J Child Neurol* 23:155-162, 2007.
268. Zafeiriou, D, Kontopoulos, E, and Tsikoulas, I. Characteristics and prognosis of epilepsy in children with cerebral palsy. *J Child Neurol* 14:289-294, 1999.
269. Ziemssen, T and Reichmann, H. Cardiovascular autonomic dysfunction in Parkinson's disease. *J Neurol Sci* 289:74-80, 2010.

## Chapter 9 Cognitive Conditions and Disorders

1. Alzheimer's Association. Medications for Memory Loss. [www.alz.org/alzheimers\\_disease\\_standard\\_prescriptions.asp](http://www.alz.org/alzheimers_disease_standard_prescriptions.asp). Accessed September 21, 2016.
2. Alzheimer's Association. 2015 Alzheimer's disease facts and figures. *Alzheimers Dement* 11:332-384, 2015.
3. Alzheimer's Society. Risk factors. [www.alzheimers.org.uk/site/scripts/documents\\_info.php?documentID](http://www.alzheimers.org.uk/site/scripts/documents_info.php?documentID). Accessed September 22, 2016.
4. American Psychiatric Association. Task force on DSM-IV. In *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders: DSM-IV*. Washington, DC: American Psychiatric Association, 1994.

5. American Psychiatric Association. *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders: DSM-IV-TR*. Washington, DC: American Psychiatric Association, 2000.
6. American Psychiatric Association. DSM-5 task force. In *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders: DSM-5*. Washington, DC: American Psychiatric Association, 2013.
7. American Psychiatric Association and Task Force on Nomenclature and Statistics. Committee on nomenclature and statistics. In *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders*. Washington, DC: American Psychiatric Association, 1980.
8. Autism Speaks. Sports, exercise, and the benefits of physical activity for individuals with autism. 2009. [www.autismspeaks.org/science/science-news/sports-exercise-and-benefits-physical-activity-individuals-autism](http://www.autismspeaks.org/science/science-news/sports-exercise-and-benefits-physical-activity-individuals-autism). Accessed November 29, 2016.
9. Bandini, L, Curtin, C, Hamad, C, Tybor, D, and Must, A. Prevalence of overweight in children with developmental disorders in the continuous national health and nutrition examination survey (NHANES) 1999–2002. *J Pediatr* 146:738-743, 2005.
10. Bandini, L, Gleason, J, Curtin, C, Lividini, K, Anderson, S, Cermak, S, Maslin, M, and Must, A. Comparison of physical activity between children with autism spectrum disorders and typically developing children. *Autism* 17:44-54, 2013.
11. Barnes, J. Exercise, cognitive function, and aging. *Adv Physiol Educ* 39:55-62, 2015.
12. Bherer, L, Erickson, KI, and Liu-Ambrose, T. A review of the effects of physical activity and exercise on cognitive and brain functions in older adults. *J Aging Res* 2013:657508, 2013.
13. Canfield, M, Honein, M, Yuskiv, N, Xing, J, Mai, C, Collins, J, Devine, O, Petrini, J, Ramadhani, T, Hobbs, C, and Kirby, R. National estimates and race/ethnic-specific variation of selected birth defects in the United States, 1999-2001. *Birth Defects Res Part A Clin Mol Teratol* 76:747-756, 2006.
14. Carmeli, E, Barchad, S, Masharawi, Y, and Coleman, R. Impact of a walking program in people with Down syndrome. *J Strength Cond Res* 18:180-184, 2004.
15. Carmichael, S, Saper, C, and Schlaug, G. Emergent properties of neural repair: elemental biology to therapeutic concepts. *Ann Neurol* 79:895-906, 2016.
16. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Autism spectrum disorder: Data and statistics. 2016. [www.cdc.gov/ncbddd/autism/data.html](http://www.cdc.gov/ncbddd/autism/data.html). Accessed September 26, 2016.
17. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Facts about Down Syndrome. 2016. [www.cdc.gov/ncbddd/birthdefects/downsyndrome.html](http://www.cdc.gov/ncbddd/birthdefects/downsyndrome.html). Accessed October 16, 2016.
18. Chapman, DP, Williams, S, Strine, T, Anda, R, and Moore, M. Dementia and its implications for public health. *Prev Chronic Dis* 3:A34, 2006.
19. Chen, A, Kim, S, Houtrow, A, and Newacheck, P. Prevalence of obesity among children with chronic conditions. *Obesity* 18:210-213, 2010.
20. Cheng, S. Cognitive reserve and the prevention of dementia: the role of physical and cognitive activities. *Curr Psychiatry Rep* 18:85, 2016.
21. Christensen, D, Baio, J, and Braun, K. Prevalence and characteristics of autism spectrum disorder among children aged 8 years. *MMWR Surveill Summ* 65:1-23, 2012.
22. Climstein, M, Pitetti, K, Barrett, P, and Campbell, K. The accuracy of predicting treadmill VO<sub>2</sub>max for adults with mental retardation, with and without Down's syndrome, using ACSM gender- and activity-specific regression equations. *J Intellect Disabil Res* 37:521-531, 1993.
23. Corrada, MM, Brookmeyer, R, Paganini-Hill, A, Berlau, D, and Kawas, C. Dementia incidence continues to increase with age in the oldest old: the 90+ study. *Ann Neurol* 67:114-121, 2010.
24. Cotman, C and Berchtold, N. Exercise: a behavioral intervention to enhance brain health and plasticity. *Trends Neurosci* 25:295-301, 2002.
25. Cowley, P, Ploutz-Snyder, L, Baynard, T, Heffernan, K, Jae, S, Hsu, S, Lee, M, Pitetti, K, Reiman, M, and Fernhall, B. The effect of progressive resistance training on leg strength, aerobic capacity and functional tasks of daily living in persons with Down syndrome. *Disabil Rehabil* 33:2229-2236, 2011.
26. Curtin, C, Bandini, L, Perrin, E, Tybor, D, and Must, A. Prevalence of overweight in children and adolescents with attention deficit hyperactivity disorder and autism spectrum disorders: a chart review. *BMC Pediatr* 5:48, 2005.
27. Division of Birth Defects and Developmental Disabilities of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Facts about Down syndrome. 2016. [www.cdc.gov/ncbddd/birthdefects/downsyndrome.html#ref](http://www.cdc.gov/ncbddd/birthdefects/downsyndrome.html#ref). Accessed October 16, 2016.
28. Dodd, KJ and Shields, N. A systematic review of the outcomes of cardiovascular exercise programs for people with Down syndrome. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* 86:2051-2058, 2005.
29. Ellis, L, Lang, R, Shield, J, Wilkinson, J, Lidstone, J, Coulton, S, and Summerbell, C. Obesity and disability—a short review. *Obes Rev* 7:341-345, 2006.
30. Eshkoor, S, Hamid, T, Mun, C, and Ng, C. Mild cognitive impairment and its management in older people. *Clin Interv Aging* 10:687-693, 2015.
31. Fleck, S and Kraemer, W. *Strength Training for Young Athletes*. 2nd ed. Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics, 2005.
32. Fleck, S and Kraemer, W. *Designing Resistance Training Programs*. 4th ed. Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics, 2014.
33. Gadia, CA, Tuchman, R, and Rotta, NT. Autism and pervasive developmental disorders [in Portuguese]. *J Pediatr (Rio J)* 80:S83-S94, 2004.

34. Geschwind, D. Advances in autism. *Annu Rev Med* 60:367-380, 2009.
35. Global Down Syndrome Foundation. Facts and FAQ About Down Syndrome. 2015. [www.globaldownsyndrome.org/about-down-syndrome/facts-about-down-syndrome/](http://www.globaldownsyndrome.org/about-down-syndrome/facts-about-down-syndrome/). Accessed September 16, 2016.
36. Heller, T, Hsieh, K, and Rimmer, J. Attitudinal and psychosocial outcomes of a fitness and health education program on adults with down syndrome. *Am J Ment Retard* 109:175-185, 2004.
37. Heller, T, McCubbin, J, Drum, C, and Peterson, J. Physical activity and nutrition health promotion interventions: what is working for people with intellectual disabilities? *Intellect Dev Disabil* 49:26-36, 2011.
38. Hielkema, T and Hadders-Algra, M. Motor and cognitive outcome after specific early lesions of the brain - a systematic review. *Dev Med Child Neurol* 58(suppl 4):46-52, 2016.
39. Houston-Wilson, C and Lieberman, L. Strategies for teaching students with autism in physical education. *JOPERD* 74:40-44, 2003.
40. Kern, L, Koegel, R, and Dunlap, G. The influence of vigorous versus mild exercise on autistic stereotyped behaviors. *J Autism Dev Disord* 14:57-67, 1984.
41. Kramer, A and Erickson, K. Capitalizing on cortical plasticity: influence of physical activity on cognition and brain function. *Trends Cogn Sci* 11:138-147, 2007.
42. Landa, R. Diagnosis of autism spectrum disorders in the first 3 years of life. *Nat Clin Pract Neurol* 4:138-147, 2008.
43. Lochbaum, M and Crews, D. Exercise prescription for autistic populations. *J Autism Dev Disord* 25:335-336, 1995.
44. Lourenço, C, Esteves, M, Corredeira, R, and Seabra, A. Assessment of the effects of intervention programs of physical activity in individuals with autism spectrum disorder. *Revista Brasileira de Educação Especial* 21:319-328, 2015.
45. Mendonca, G, Pereira, F, and Fernhall, B. Effects of combined aerobic and resistance exercise training in adults with and without Down syndrome. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* 92:37-45, 2011.
46. Mohan, M, Bennett, C, and Carpenter, P. Memantine for dementia in people with Down syndrome. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*:CD007657, 2009.
47. Morley, J, Morris, J, Berg-Weger, M, Borson, S, Carpenter, B, del Campo, N, Dubois, B, Fargo, K, Fitten, LJ, Flaherty, JH, Ganguli, M, Grossberg, GT, Malmstrom, TK, Petersen, RD, Rodriguez, C, Saykin, AJ, Scheltens, P, Tangalos, EG, Verghese, J, Wilcock, G, Winblad, B, Woo, J, and Vellas, B. Brain health: the importance of recognizing cognitive impairment: an IAGG consensus conference. *J Am Med Dir Assoc* 16:731-739, 2015.
48. Murphy, C, Boyle, C, Schendel, D, Decouflé, P, and Yeargin-Allsopp, M. Epidemiology of mental retardation in children. *Ment Retard Dev Disabil Res Rev* 4:6-13, 1998.
49. National Institute on Aging. *Alzheimer's Disease Medications Fact Sheet*. Bethesda, MD: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, 2016.
50. National Institutes of Health and Eunice Kennedy Shriver National Institute of Child Health and Human Development. What are common treatments for Down syndrome? 2014. [www.nichd.nih.gov/health/topics/down/conditioninfo/pages/treatments.aspx#drugs](http://www.nichd.nih.gov/health/topics/down/conditioninfo/pages/treatments.aspx#drugs). Accessed October 16, 2016.
51. National Institutes of Health and U.S. National Library of Medicine. Autism spectrum disorder. 2016. [www.medlineplus.gov/autismspectrumdisorder.html](http://www.medlineplus.gov/autismspectrumdisorder.html). Accessed October 16, 2016.
52. National Institutes of Health and U.S. National Library of Medicine. Down syndrome. 2016. [www.ghr.nlm.nih.gov/condition/down-syndrome#genes](http://www.ghr.nlm.nih.gov/condition/down-syndrome#genes). Accessed October 16, 2016.
53. Newschaffer, C, Croen, L, Daniels, J, Giarelli, E, Grether, J, Levy, S, Mandell, D, Miller, L, Pinto-Martin, J, Reaven, J, Reynolds, A, Rice, C, Schendel, D, and Windham, G. The epidemiology of autism spectrum disorders. *Annu Rev Public Health* 28:235-258, 2007.
54. Ogden, C, Carroll, M, and Flegal, K. High body mass index for age among US children and adolescents, 2003-2006. *JAMA* 299:2401-2405, 2008.
55. Pan, C. The efficacy of an aquatic program on physical fitness and aquatic skills in children with and without autism spectrum disorders. *Res Autism Spectr Disord* 5:657-665, 2011.
56. Pan, C and Frey, G. Physical activity patterns in youth with autism spectrum disorders. *J Autism Dev Disord* 36:597-606, 2006.
57. Pardo, C and Eberhart, C. The neurobiology of autism. *Brain Pathol* 17:434-437, 2007.
58. Picker, J and Walsh, C. New innovations: therapeutic opportunities for intellectual disabilities. *Ann Neurol* 74:382-390, 2013.
59. Podgorski, C, Kessler, K, Cacia, B, Peterson, D, and Henderson, C. Physical activity intervention for older adults with intellectual disability: report on a pilot project. *Ment Retard* 42:272-283, 2004.
60. Prupas, A and Reid, G. Effects of exercise frequency on stereotypic behaviors of children with developmental disorders. *Educ Train Ment Ret* 36:196-206, 2001.
61. Rapin, I and Tuchman, R. Autism: definition, neurobiology, screening, diagnosis. *Pediatr Clin North Am* 55:1126-1146, viii, 2008.
62. Rimmer, J, Heller, T, Wang, E, and Valerio, I. Improvements in physical fitness in adults with Down syndrome. *Am J Ment Retard* 109:165-174, 2004.

63. Rosser Sandt, D and Frey, G. Comparison of physical activity levels between children with and without autistic spectrum disorders. *Adapt Phys Activ Q* 27:149-159, 2005.
64. Shields, N, Taylor, N, and Dodd, K. Effects of a community-based progressive resistance training program on muscle performance and physical function in adults with Down syndrome: a randomized controlled trial. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* 89:1215-1220, 2008.
65. Spiering, B, Kraemer, W, Anderson, J, Armstrong, L, Nindl, B, Volek, J, and Maresh, C. Resistance exercise biology: manipulation of resistance exercise programme variables determines the responses of cellular and molecular signalling pathways. *Sports Med* 38:527-540, 2008.
66. Srinivasan, S, Pescatello, L, and Bhat, A. Current perspectives on physical activity and exercise recommendations for children and adolescents with autism spectrum disorders. *Phys Ther* 94:875-889, 2014.
67. Stratford, B and Ching, E. Responses to music and movement in the development of children with Down's syndrome. *J Ment Def Res* 33:13-24, 1989.
68. Temple, V, Frey, G, and Stanish, H. Physical activity of adults with mental retardation: review and research needs. *Am J Health Promot* 21:2-12, 2006.
69. Tsimaras, V and Fotiadou, E. Effect of training on the muscle strength and dynamic balance ability of adults with Down syndrome. *J Strength Cond Res* 18:343-347, 2004.
70. United States Census Bureau. Survey of Income and Program Participation, 2008 Panel. 2008. [www.census.gov/newsroom/cspan/disability/20120726\\_cspan\\_disability\\_slides.pdf](http://www.census.gov/newsroom/cspan/disability/20120726_cspan_disability_slides.pdf). Accessed December 12, 2016.
71. United States Census Bureau. *Americans with Disabilities: Household Economic Studies*. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Commerce, 2012.
72. United States Department of Health and Human Services. *Physical Activity Guidelines for Americans*. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, 2008.
73. Varela, A, Sardinha, L, and Pitetti, K. Effects of an aerobic rowing training regimen in young adults with Down syndrome. *Am J Ment Retard* 106:135-144, 2001.
74. Yang, Q, Sherman, S, Hassold, T, Allran, K, Taft, L, Pettay, D, Khoury, M, Erickson, J, and Freeman, S. Risk factors for trisomy 21: maternal cigarette smoking and oral contraceptive use in a population-based case-control study. *Genet Med* 1:80-88, 1999.
75. Zhang, J and Griffin, A. Including children with autism in general physical education: eight possible solutions. *JOPERD* 78:33-50, 2007.
- health benefits of a multidimensional exercise program for cancer patients undergoing chemotherapy. *Support Care Cancer* 11:707-716, 2003.
2. Alibhai, SMH, Durbano, S, Breunis, H, Brandwein, JM, Timilshina, N, Tomlinson, GA, Oh, PI, and Culos-Reed, SN. A phase II exercise randomized controlled trial for patients with acute myeloid leukemia undergoing induction chemotherapy. *Leuk Res* 39:1178-1186, 2015.
3. American Academy of Pediatrics Committee on Infectious Diseases. *Red Book 2009: Report of the Committee on Infectious Diseases*. 28th ed. Chicago: American Academy of Pediatrics, 2009.
4. American Cancer Society. Cancer Facts & Figures. [www.cancer.org](http://www.cancer.org). Accessed October 28, 2016.
5. American College of Sports Medicine, Schmitz, KH, Courneya, KS, Matthews, C, Demark-Wahnefried, W, Galvão, DA, Pinto, BM, Irwin, ML, Wolin, KY, Segal, RJ, Lucia, A, Schneider, von Gruenigen, VE, and Schwartz, AL. American College of Sports Medicine roundtable on exercise guidelines for cancer survivors. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 42:1409-1426, 2010.
6. Aznar, S, Webster, AL, San Juan, AF, Chamorro-Viña, C, Maté-Muñoz, JL, Moral, S, Pérez, M, García-Castro, J, Ramírez, M, Madero, L, and Lucia, A. Physical activity during treatment in children with leukemia: a pilot study. *Appl Physiol Nutr Metab* 31:407-413, 2006.
7. Beesley, V, Janda, M, Eakin, E, Obermair, A, and Battistutta, D. Lymphedema after gynecological cancer treatment: prevalence, correlates, and supportive care needs. *Cancer* 109:2607-2614, 2007.
8. Blair, CK, Morey, MC, Desmond, RA, Cohen, HJ, Sloane, R, Snyder, DC, and Demark-Wahnefried, W. Light-intensity activity attenuates functional decline in older cancer survivors. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 46:1375-1383, 2014.
9. Bonn, SE, Sjölander, A, Lagerros, YT, Wiklund, F, Stattin, P, Holmberg, E, Grönberg, H, and Bälter, K. Physical activity and survival among men diagnosed with prostate cancer. *Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev* 24:57-64, 2015.
10. Bonn, SE, Wiklund, F, Sjölander, A, Szulkin, R, Stattin, P, Holmberg, E, Grönberg, H, and Bälter, K. Body mass index and weight change in men with prostate cancer: progression and mortality. *Cancer Causes Control* 25:933-943, 2014.
11. Bradley, WG, Lassman, LP, Pearce, GW, and Walton, JL. The neuromyopathy of vincristine in man: clinical, electrophysiological and pathological studies. *J Neurol Sci* 10:107-131, 1970.
12. Bristow, MR, Billingham, ME, and Mason, JW. Clinical spectrum of anthracycline antibiotic cardiotoxicity. *Cancer Treat Rep* 62, 1978.
13. Brown, JC and Schmitz, KH. Weight lifting and physical function among survivors of breast cancer: a post hoc analysis of a randomized controlled trial. *J Clin Oncol* 1:2184-2189, 2015.

## Chapter 10 Cancer

1. Adamsen, L, Midtgaard, J, Rorth, M, Borregaard, N, Andersen, C, Quist, M, Møller, T, Zacho, M, Madsen, JK, and Knutsen, L. Feasibility, physical capacity, and

14. Buffart, L, Galvão, D, Chinapaw, M, Brug, J, Taaffe, D, Spry, N, Joseph, D, and Newton, R. Mediators of the resistance and aerobic exercise intervention effect on physical and general health in men undergoing androgen deprivation therapy for prostate cancer. *Cancer* 120:294-301, 2014.
15. Burham, TR and Wilcox, A. Effects of exercise on physiological and psychological variables in cancer survivors. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 34:1863-1867, 2002.
16. Carlson, L, Beattie, T, Giese-Davis, J, Faris, P, Tamagawa, R, Fick, L, Degelman, E, and Speca, M. Mindfulness-based cancer recovery and supportive-expressive therapy maintain telomere length relative to controls in distressed breast cancer survivors. *Cancer* 121:476-484, 2015.
17. Carlson, L, Smith, D, Russell, J, Fibich, C, and Whitaker, T. Individualized exercise program for the treatment of severe fatigue in patients after allogeneic hematopoietic stem-cell transplant: a pilot study. *Bone Marrow Transplant* 37:945-954, 2006.
18. Celebioglu, F, Perbeck, L, Frisell, J, Gröndal, E, Svensson, L, and Danielsson, R. Lymph drainage studied by lymphoscintigraphy in the arms after sentinel node biopsy compared with axillary lymph node dissection following conservative breast cancer surgery. *Acta Radiol* 48:488-495, 2007.
19. Chamorro-Viña, C, Ruiz, J, Santana-Sosa, E, González Vicent, M, Madero, L, Pérez, M, Fleck, S, Pérez, A, Ramírez, M, and Lucía, A. Exercise during hematopoietic stem cell transplant hospitalization in children. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 42:1045-1053, 2010.
20. Cheema, B and Gaul, C. Full-body exercise training improves fitness and quality of life in survivors of breast cancer. *J Strength Cond Res* 20:14-21, 2006.
21. Cheema, B, Gaul, C, Lane, K, and Fiatarone Singh, M. Progressive resistance training in breast cancer: a systematic review of clinical trials. *Breast Cancer Res Treat* 109:9-26, 2008.
22. Cormie, P, Galvão, D, Spry, N, Joseph, D, Chee, R, Taaffe, D, Chambers, S, and Newton, R. Can supervised exercise prevent treatment toxicity in patients with prostate cancer initiating androgen-deprivation therapy: a randomised controlled trial. *BJU Int* 115:256-266, 2015.
23. Cormie, P, Newton, R, Spry, N, Joseph, D, Taaffe, D, and Galvão, D. Safety and efficacy of resistance exercise in prostate cancer patients with bone metastases. *Prostate Cancer Prostatic Dis* 16:328-335, 2013.
24. Courneya, K, Friedenreich, C, Quinney, H, Fields, A, Jones, L, and Fahey, A. A randomized trial of exercise and quality of life in colorectal cancer survivors. *Eur J Cancer Care (Engl)* 12:347-357, 2003.
25. Courneya, K, Mackey, J, and Jones, L. Coping with cancer. Can exercise help? *Phys Sportsmed* 28, 2000.
26. Courneya, K, Segal, R, Gelmon, K, Reid, R, Mackey, J, Friedenreich, C, Proulx, C, Lane, K, Ladha, A, Vallance, J, Liu, Q, Yasui, Y, and McKenzie, D. Six-month follow-up of patient-rated outcomes in a randomized controlled trial of exercise training during breast cancer chemotherapy. *Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev* 16:2572-2578, 2007.
27. Courneya, K, Segal, R, Mackey, J, Gelmon, K, Reid, R, Friedenreich, C, Ladha, A, Proulx, C, Vallance, J, Lane, K, Yasui, Y, and McKenzie, D. Effects of aerobic and resistance exercise in breast cancer patients receiving adjuvant chemotherapy: a multicenter randomized controlled trial. *J Clin Oncol* 25:4396-4404, 2007.
28. Cramp, F and Byron-Daniel, J. Exercise for the management of cancer-related fatigue in adults. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 11:CD006145, 2012.
29. Daley, A, Crank, H, Saxton, J, Mutrie, N, Coleman, R, and Roalfe, A. Randomized trial of exercise therapy in women treated for breast cancer. *J Clin Oncol* 25:1713-1721, 2007.
30. Dash, C, Randolph-Jackson, P, Isaacs, C, Mills, M, Makambi, K, Watkins, V, and Adams-Campbell, L. An exercise trial to reduce cancer related fatigue in African American breast cancer patients undergoing radiation therapy: design, rationale, and methods. *Contemp Clin Trials* 47:153-157, 2016.
31. Dimeo, F. Effects of exercise on cancer-related fatigue. *Cancer* 92:1689-1693, 2001.
32. Dimeo, F, Bertz, H, Finke, J, Fetscher, S, Mertelsmann, R, and Keul, J. An aerobic exercise program for patients with haematological malignancies after bone marrow transplantation. *Bone Marrow Transplant* 18:1157-1160, 1996.
33. Dimeo, F, Fetscher, S, Lange, W, Mertelsmann, R, and Keul, J. Effects of aerobic exercise on the physical performance and incidence of treatment-related complications after high-dose chemotherapy. *Blood* 90:3390-3394, 1997.
34. Dimeo, F, Rumberger, B, and Keul, J. Aerobic exercise as therapy for cancer fatigue. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 30:475-478, 1998.
35. Dimeo, F, Schwartz, S, Fietz, T, Wanjura, T, Böning, D, and Thiel, E. Effects of endurance training on the physical performance of patients with hematological malignancies during chemotherapy. *Support Care Cancer* 11:623-628, 2003.
36. Dimeo, F, Schwartz, S, Wesel, N, Voigt, A, and Thiel, E. Effects of an endurance and resistance exercise program on persistent cancer-related fatigue after treatment. *Ann Oncol* 19:1495-1499, 2008.
37. Dimeo, F, Stieglitz, R, Novelli-Fischer, U, Fetscher, S, and Keul, J. Effects of physical activity on the fatigue and psychologic status of cancer patients during chemotherapy. *Cancer* 85:2273-2277, 1999.
38. Dimeo, F, Stieglitz, R, Novelli-Fischer, U, Fetscher, S, Mertelsmann, R, and Keul, J. Correlation between physical performance and fatigue in cancer patients. *Ann Oncol* 8:1251-1255, 1997.

39. Dimeo, F, Tilmann, M, Bertz, H, Kanz, L, Mertelsmann, R, and Keul, J. Aerobic exercise in the rehabilitation of cancer patients after high dose chemotherapy and autologous peripheral stem cell transplantation. *Cancer* 79:1717-1722, 1997.
40. Esbenshade, A, Friedman, D, Smith, W, Jeha, S, Pui, C, Robison, L, and Ness, K. Feasibility and initial effectiveness of home exercise during maintenance therapy for childhood acute lymphoblastic leukemia. *Pediatr Phys Ther* 26:301-307, 2014.
41. Fairey, A, Courneya, K, Field, C, Bell, G, Jones, L, and Mackey, J. Randomized controlled trial of exercise and blood immune function in postmenopausal breast cancer survivors. *J Appl Physiol* 98:1534-1540, 2005.
42. Fauci, A, Kasper, D, Braunwald, E, Hauser, S, Longo, D, and Jameson, J. *Harrison's Principles of Internal Medicine*. 17th ed. New York: McGraw-Hill Medical, 2008.
43. Francis, W, Abghari, P, Du, W, Rymal, C, Suna, M, and Kosir, M. Improving surgical outcomes: standardizing the reporting of incidence and severity of acute lymphedema after sentinel lymph node biopsy and axillary lymph node dissection. *Am J Surg* 192:636-639, 2006.
44. Friedenreich, C and Orenstein, M. Physical activity and cancer prevention: etiologic evidence and biological mechanisms. *J Nutr* 132:3456S-3464S, 2002.
45. Friedenreich, C, Wang, Q, Neilson, H, Kopciuk, K, McGregor, S, and Courneya, K. Physical activity and survival after prostate cancer. *Eur Urol* 70:576-585, 2016.
46. Galvão, D and Newton, R. Review of exercise intervention studies in cancer patients. *J Clin Oncol* 23:899-909, 2005.
47. Galvão, D, Nosaka, K, Taaffe, D, Spry, N, Kristjanson, L, McGuigan, M, Suzuki, K, Yamaya, K, and Newton, R. Resistance training and reduction of treatment side effects in prostate cancer patients. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 38:2045-2052, 2006.
48. Galvão, D, Spry, N, Denham, J, Taaffe, D, Cormie, P, Joseph, D, Lamb, D, Chambers, S, and Newton, R. A multicentre year-long randomised controlled trial of exercise training targeting physical functioning in men with prostate cancer previously treated with androgen suppression and radiation from TROG 03.04 RADAR. *Eur Urol* 65:856-864, 2014.
49. Galvão, D, Taaffe, D, Spry, N, and Newton, R. Exercise can prevent and even reverse adverse effects of androgen suppression treatment in men with prostate cancer. *Prostate Cancer Prostatic Dis* 10:340-346, 2007.
50. Gerritsen, J and Vincent, A. Exercise improves quality of life in patients with cancer: a systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. *Br J Sports Med* 50:796-803, 2015.
51. Gil-Rey, E, Quevedo-Jerez, K, Maldonado-Martin, S, and Herrero-Román, F. Exercise intensity guidelines for cancer survivors: a comparison with reference values. *Int J Sports Med*, 2014. [e-pub ahead of print].
52. Haim, N, Barron, S, and Robinson, E. Muscle cramps associated with vincristine therapy. *Acta Oncol* 30:707-711, 1991.
53. Hanahan, D and Weinberg, R. Hallmarks of cancer: the next generation. *Cell* 144:646-674, 2011.
54. Harris, S and Niesen-Vertommen, S. Challenging the myth of exercise-induced lymphedema following breast cancer: a series of case reports. *J Surg Oncol* 74:95-98, 2000.
55. Hauser, M, Gibson, B, and Wilson, N. Diagnosis of anthracycline-induced late cardiomyopathy by exercise-spiroergometry and stress-echocardiography. *Eur J Pediatr* 160:607-610, 2001.
56. Hayes, S, Davies, P, Parker, T, and Bashford, J. Total energy expenditure and body composition changes following peripheral blood stem cell transplantation and participation in an exercise programme. *Bone Marrow Transplant* 31:331-338, 2003.
57. Hayes, S, Davies, P, Parker, T, Bashford, J, and Green, A. Role of a mixed type, moderate intensity exercise programme after peripheral blood stem cell transplantation. *Br J Sports Med* 38:304-309, 2004.
58. Hayes, S, Davies, P, Parker, T, Bashford, J, and Newman, B. Quality of life changes following peripheral blood stem cell transplantation and participation in a mixed-type, moderate-intensity, exercise program. *Bone Marrow Transplant* 33:553-558, 2004.
59. Hayes, S, Rowbottom, D, Davies, P, Parker, T, and Bashford, J. Immunological changes after cancer treatment and participation in an exercise program. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 35:2-9, 2003.
60. Hayes, S, Spence, R, Galvão, D, and Newton, R. Australian Association for Exercise and Sport Science position stand: optimising cancer outcomes through exercise. *J Sci Med Sport* 12:428-434, 2009.
61. Herrero, F, Balmer, J, San Juan, A, Foster, C, Fleck, S, Pérez, M, Cañete, S, Earnest, C, and Lucía, A. Is cardiorespiratory fitness related to quality of life in survivors of breast cancer? *J Strength Cond Res* 20:535-540, 2006.
62. Herrero, F, San Juan, A, Fleck, S, Balmer, J, Pérez, M, Cañete, S, Earnest, C, Foster, C, and Lucía, A. Combined aerobic and strength training in breast cancer survivors: a randomized, controlled pilot trial. *Int J Sports Med* 27:573-580, 2006.
63. Herrero, F, San Juan, A, Fleck, S, Foster, C, and Lucía, A. Effects of detraining on the functional capacity of previously trained breast cancer survivors. *Int J Sports Med* 28:257-264, 2007.
64. Hojan, K, Kwiatkowska-Borowczyk, E, Leporowska, E, Gorecki, M, Ozga-Majchrzak, O, Milecki, T, and Milecki, P. Physical exercise for functional capacity, blood immune function, fatigue and quality of life in high-risk prostate cancer patients during radiotherapy. A prospective, randomised clinical study. *Eur J Phys Rehabil Med* 52:489-501, 2016.

65. Holmes, M, Chen, W, Feskanich, D, Kroenke, C, and Colditz, G. Physical activity and survival after breast cancer diagnosis. *JAMA* 293:2479-2486, 2005.
66. Hovi, L, Era, P, Rautonen, J, and Siimes, M. Impaired muscle strength in female adolescents and young adults surviving leukemia in childhood. *Cancer* 72:276-281, 1993.
67. Irwin, M, Cartmel, B, Gross, C, Ercolano, E, Li, F, Yao, X, Fiellin, M, Capozza, S, Rothbard, M, Zhou, Y, Harrigan, M, Sanft, T, Schmitz, K, Neogi, T, Hershman, D, and Ligibel, J. Randomized exercise trial of aromatase inhibitor-induced arthralgia in breast cancer survivors. *J Clin Oncol* 33:1104-1111, 2015.
68. Jemal, A, Siegel, R, Ward, E, Hao, Y, Xu, J, Murray, T, and Thun, M. Cancer statistics, 2008. *Cancer J Clin* 58:71-96, 2008.
69. Jones, L, Douglas, P, Khouri, M, Mackey, J, Wojdyla, D, Kraus, W, Whellan, D, and O'Connor, C. Safety and efficacy of aerobic training in patients with cancer who have heart failure: an analysis of the HF-ACTION randomized trial. *J Clin Oncol* 32:2496-2502, 2014.
70. Jones, L, Hornsby, W, Freedland, S, Lane, A, West, M, Moul, J, Ferrandino, M, Allen, J, Kenjale, A, Thomas, S, Herndon, J, Koontz, B, Chan, J, Khouri, M, Douglas, P, and Eves, N. Effects of nonlinear aerobic training on erectile dysfunction and cardiovascular function following radical prostatectomy for clinically localized prostate cancer. *Eur Urol* 65:852-855, 2014.
71. Kent, H. Breast-cancer survivors begin to challenge exercise taboos. *CMAJ* 155:969-971, 1996.
72. Knols, R, Aaronson, N, Uebelhart, D, Fransen, J, and Aufdemkampe, G. Physical exercise in cancer patients during and after medical treatment: a systematic review of randomized and controlled clinical trials. *J Clin Oncol* 23:3830-3842, 2005.
73. Kolden, G, Strauman, T, Ward, A, Kuta, J, Woods, T, Schneider, K, Heerey, E, Sanborn, L, Burt, C, Millbrandt, L, Kalin, N, Stewart, J, and Mullen, B. A pilot study of group exercise training (GET) for women with primary breast cancer: feasibility and health benefits. *Psychooncology* 11:447-456, 2002.
74. Ladha, A, Courneya, K, Bell, G, Field, C, and Grundy, P. Effects of acute exercise on neutrophils in pediatric acute lymphoblastic leukemia survivors: a pilot study. *J Pediatr Hematol Oncol* 28:671-677, 2006.
75. Lane, K, Dolan, L, Worsley, D, and McKenzie, D. Upper extremity lymphatic function at rest and during exercise in breast cancer survivors with and without lymphedema compared with healthy controls. *J Appl Physiol* 103:917-925, 2007.
76. Lane, K, Worsley, D, and McKenzie, D. Exercise and the lymphatic system: implications for breast-cancer survivors. *Sports Med* 35:461-471, 2005.
77. Liu, J, Chen, P, Wang, R, Yuan, Y, Wang, X, and Li, C. Effect of Tai Chi on mononuclear cell functions in patients with non-small cell lung cancer. *BMC Complement Altern Med* 15:3, 2015.
78. Livingston, P, Craike, M, Salmon, J, Courneya, K, Gaskin, C, Fraser, S, Mohebbi, M, Broadbent, S, Botti, M, Kent, B, and ENGAGE Uro-Oncology Clinicians' Group. Effects of a clinician referral and exercise program for men who have completed active treatment for prostate cancer: a multicenter cluster randomized controlled trial (ENGAGE). *Cancer* 121:2646-2654, 2015.
79. Lucia, A, Earnest, C, and Perez, M. Cancer-related fatigue: how can exercise physiology assist oncologists? *Lancet Oncol* 4:616-625, 2003.
80. Lucia, A, Ramírez, M, San Juan, A, Fleck, S, García-Castro, J, and Madero, L. Intra-hospital supervised exercise training: a complementary tool in the therapeutic armamentarium against childhood leukemia. *Leukemia* 19:1334-1337, 2005.
81. MacVicar, M, Winningham, M, and Nickel, J. Effects of aerobic interval training on cancer patients' functional capacity. *Nurs Res* 38:348-351, 1989.
82. Marchese, V, Chiarello, L, and Lange, B. Effects of physical therapy intervention for children with acute lymphoblastic leukemia. *Pediatr Blood Cancer* 42:127-133, 2004.
83. Marx, M, Langer, T, Graf, N, Hausdorf, G, Stöhr, W, Ludwig, R, and Beck, J. Multicentre analysis of anthracycline-induced cardiotoxicity in children following treatment according to the nephroblastoma studies SIOP No.9/GPOH and SIOP 93-01/GPOH. *Med Pediatr Oncol* 39:18-24, 2002.
84. Mattano, LJ, Sather, H, Trigg, M, and Nachman, J. Osteonecrosis as a complication of treating acute lymphoblastic leukemia in children: a report from the Children's Cancer Group. *J Clin Oncol* 18:3262-3272, 2000.
85. Maunsell, E, Brisson, J, and Deschênes, L. Arm problems and psychological distress after surgery for breast cancer. *Can J Surg* 36:315-320, 1993.
86. Mayer, E, Reuter, M, Dopfer, R, and Ranke, M. Energy expenditure, energy intake and prevalence of obesity after therapy for acute lymphoblastic leukemia during childhood. *Horm Res* 53:193-199, 2000.
87. Mazzetti, S, Kraemer, W, Volek, J, Duncan, N, Ratamess, N, Gómez, A, Newton, R, Hakkinen, K, and Fleck, S. The influence of direct supervision of resistance training on strength performance. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 32:1175-1184, 2000.
88. McKenzie, D. Abreast in a boat—a race against breast cancer. *CMAJ* 159:376-378, 1998.
89. McKenzie, D and Kalda, A. Effect of upper extremity exercise on secondary lymphedema in breast cancer patients: a pilot study. *J Clin Oncol* 21:463-466, 2003.
90. McNeely, M, Campbell, K, Rowe, B, Klassen, T, Mackey, J, and Courneya, K. Effects of exercise on breast cancer patients and survivors: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *CMAJ* 175:34-41, 2006.

91. McNeely, M, Parliament, M, Courneya, K, Seikaly, H, Jha, N, Scrimger, R, and Hanson, J. A pilot study of a randomized controlled trial to evaluate the effects of progressive resistance exercise training on shoulder dysfunction caused by spinal accessory neurapraxia/neurectomy in head and neck cancer survivors. *Head Neck* 26:518-530, 2004.
92. McNeely, M, Parliament, M, Seikaly, H, Jha, N, Magee, D, Haykowsky, M, and Courneya, K. Effect of exercise on upper extremity pain and dysfunction in head and neck cancer survivors: a randomized controlled trial. *Cancer* 113:214-222, 2008.
93. Merino Arribas, J. Quimioterapia del cáncer infantil. In *Hematología y oncología pediátricas*. Madero López, L, and Muñoz Villa, A, eds. Madrid: Ergon, 323-370, 2005.
94. Missel, M, Pedersen, J, Hendriksen, C, Tewes, M, and Adamsen, L. Exercise intervention for patients diagnosed with operable non-small cell lung cancer: a qualitative longitudinal feasibility study. *Support Care Cancer* 23:2311-2318, 2015.
95. Mock, V, Pickett, M, Ropka, M, Muscari Lin, E, Stewart, K, Rhodes, V, McDaniel, R, Grimm, P, Krumm, S, and McCorkle, R. Fatigue and quality of life outcomes of exercise during cancer treatment. *Cancer Pract* 9:119-127, 2001.
96. Moore, G, Durstine, J, Painter, P, and American College of Sports Medicine. *ACSM's Exercise Management for Persons With Chronic Diseases and Disabilities*. 4th ed. Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics, 2016.
97. Mortimer, P. The pathophysiology of lymphedema. *Cancer* 83:2798-2802, 1998.
98. Mortimer, P, Bates, D, Brassington, H, Stanton, A, Strachan, D, and Levick, J. The prevalence of arm oedema following treatment for breast cancer. *Quart J Med* 89:377-380, 1996.
99. Murphy, R and Greenberg, M. Osteonecrosis in pediatric patients with acute lymphoblastic leukemia. *Cancer* 65:1717-1721, 1990.
100. Na, Y, Kim, M, Kim, Y, Ha, Y, and Yoon, D. Exercise therapy effect on natural killer cell cytotoxic activity in stomach cancer patients after curative surgery. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* 81:777-779, 2000.
101. National Cancer Institute. [www.cancer.gov](http://www.cancer.gov). Accessed December 11, 2016.
102. National Library of Medicine. [www.nlm.nih.gov/medlineplus/](http://www.nlm.nih.gov/medlineplus/). Accessed December 11, 2016.
103. Nichols, H, Trentham-Dietz, A, Egan, K, Titus-Ernstoff, L, Holmes, M, Bersch, A, Holick, C, Hampton, J, Stampfer, M, Willett, W, and Newcomb, P. Body mass index before and after breast cancer diagnosis: associations with all-cause, breast cancer, and cardiovascular disease mortality. *Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev* 18:1403-1409, 2009.
104. Oeffinger, K, Buchanan, G, Eshelman, D, Denke, M, Andrews, T, Germak, J, Tomlinson, G, Snell, L, and Foster, B. Cardiovascular risk factors in young adult survivors of childhood acute lymphoblastic leukemia. *J Pediatr Hematol Oncol* 23:424-430, 2001.
105. Ohira, T, Schmitz, K, Ahmed, R, and Yee, D. Effects of weight training on quality of life in recent breast cancer survivors: the Weight Training for Breast Cancer Survivors (WTBS) study. *Cancer* 106:2076-2083, 2006.
106. Oldervoll, L, Kaasa, S, Knobel, H, and Loge, J. Exercise reduces fatigue in chronically fatigued Hodgkins disease survivors—results from a pilot study. *Eur J Cancer* 39:57-63, 2003.
107. Paramanandam, V and Roberts, D. Weight training is not harmful for women with breast cancer-related lymphoedema: a systematic review. *J Physiother* 60:136-143, 2014.
108. Paskett, E, Naughton, M, McCoy, T, Case, L, and Abbott, J. The epidemiology of arm and hand swelling in premenopausal breast cancer survivors. *Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev* 16:775-782, 2007.
109. Petrek, J, Senie, R, Peters, M, and Rosen, P. Lymphedema in a cohort of breast carcinoma survivors 20 years after diagnosis. *Cancer* 92:1368-1377, 2001.
110. Porock, D, Kristjanson, L, Tinnelly, K, Duke, T, and Blight, J. An exercise intervention for advanced cancer patients experiencing fatigue: a pilot study. *J Palliat Care* 16:30-36, 2000.
111. Rehman, Y and Rosenberg, J. Abiraterone acetate: oral androgen biosynthesis inhibitor for treatment of castration-resistant prostate cancer. *Drug Des Devel Ther* 6:13-18, 2012.
112. Repka, C, Peterson, B, Brown, J, Lalonde, T, Schneider, C, and Hayward, R. Cancer type does not affect exercise-mediated improvements in cardiorespiratory function and fatigue. *Integr Cancer Ther* 13:473-481, 2014.
113. Rief, H, Petersen, L, Omlor, G, Akbar, M, Bruckner, T, Rieken, S, Haefner, M, Schlampp, I, Förster, R, Debus, J, Welzel, T, and German Bone Research Group. The effect of resistance training during radiotherapy on spinal bone metastases in cancer patients - a randomized trial. *Radiother Oncol* 112:133-139, 2014.
114. Ries, L, Eisner, M, Kosary, C, Hankey, B, Miller, B, Clegg, L, Mariotto, A, Feuer, E, and Edwards, B. *SEER Cancer Statistics Review, 1975-2004*. Bethesda, MD: National Cancer Institute, 2007.
115. Rock, C, Flatt, S, Byers, T, Colditz, G, Demark-Wahnefried, W, Ganz, P, Wolin, K, Elias, A, Krontiras, H, Liu, J, Naughton, M, Pakiz, B, Parker, B, Sedjo, R, and Wyatt, H. Results of the Exercise and Nutrition to Enhance Recovery and Good Health for You (ENERGY) trial: a behavioral weight loss intervention in overweight or obese breast cancer survivors. *J Clin Oncol* 33:3169-3176, 2015.



116. Rove, K and Crawford, E. Androgen annihilation as a new therapeutic paradigm in advanced prostate cancer. *Curr Opin Urol* 23:208-213, 2013.
117. Ryan, J and Emami, A. Vincristine neurotoxicity with residual equinovarus deformity in children with acute leukemia. *Cancer* 51:423-425, 1983.
118. San Juan, A. Cáncer infantil. In *Ejercicio Físico Es Salud*. Izquierdo, M, ed. Spain: Exercycle S.L. BH Group, 2013.
119. San Juan, A, Chamorro-Viña, C, Maté-Muñoz, J, Fernández Del Valle, M, Cardona, C, Hernández, M, Madero, L, Pérez, M, Ramírez, M, and Lucia, A. Functional capacity of children with leukemia. *Int J Sports Med* 29:163-167, 2008.
120. San Juan, A, Chamorro-Viña, C, Moral, S, Fernández Del Valle, M, Madero, L, Ramírez, M, Pérez, M, and Lucia, A. Benefits of intrahospital exercise training after pediatric bone marrow transplantation. *Int J Sports Med* 29:439-446, 2008.
121. San Juan, A, Fleck, S, Chamorro-Viña, C, Maté-Muñoz, J, Moral, S, García-Castro, J, Ramírez, M, Madero, L, and Lucia, A. Early-phase adaptations to intrahospital training in strength and functional mobility of children with leukemia. *J Strength Cond Res* 21:173-177, 2007.
122. San Juan, A, Fleck, S, Chamorro-Viña, C, Maté-Muñoz, J, Moral, S, Pérez, M, Cardona, C, Del Valle, M, Hernández, M, Ramírez, M, Madero, L, and Lucia, A. Effects of an intrahospital exercise program intervention for children with leukemia. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 39:13-21, 2007.
123. San Juan, A, Wolin, K, and Lucía, A. Physical activity and pediatric cancer survivorship. In *Physical Activity and Cancer*. Berlin, Heidelberg: Springer, 319-347, 2010.
124. Sandler, S, Tobin, W, and Henderson, E. Vincristine-induced neuropathy. *Neurology* 19:367-374, 1969.
125. Schmidt, M, Wiskemann, J, Armbrust, P, Schneeweiss, A, Ulrich, C, and Steindorf, K. Effects of resistance exercise on fatigue and quality of life in breast cancer patients undergoing adjuvant chemotherapy: a randomized controlled trial. *Int J Cancer* 137:471-480, 2015.
126. Schmidt, T, Weisser, B, Dürkop, J, Jonat, W, Van Mackelenbergh, M, Röcken, C, and Mundhenke, C. Comparing endurance and resistance training with standard care during chemotherapy for patients with primary breast cancer. *Anticancer Res* 35:5623-5629, 2015.
127. Schmitz, K, Ahmed, R, Hannan, P, and Yee, D. Safety and efficacy of weight training in recent breast cancer survivors to alter body composition, insulin, and insulin-like growth factor axis proteins. *Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev* 14:1672-1680, 2005.
128. Schmitz, K, Ahmed, R, Troxel, A, Cheville, A, Lewis-Grant, L, Smith, R, Bryan, C, Williams-Smith, C, and Chittams, J. Weight lifting for women at risk for breast cancer-related lymphedema: a randomized trial. *JAMA* 304:2699-2705, 2010.
129. Schmitz, K, Ahmed, R, Troxel, A, Cheville, A, Smith, R, Lewis-Grant, L, Bryan, C, Williams-Smith, C, and Greene, Q. Weight lifting in women with breast-cancer-related lymphedema. *N Engl J Med* 361:664-673, 2009.
130. Schneider, C, Dennehy, C, and Carter, S. *Exercise and Cancer Recovery*. Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics, 2003.
131. Schneider, C, Hsieh, C, Sprod, L, Carter, S, and Hayward, R. Effects of supervised exercise training on cardiopulmonary function and fatigue in breast cancer survivors during and after treatment. *Cancer* 110:918-925, 2007.
132. Schwartz, A. Daily fatigue patterns and effect of exercise in women with breast cancer. *Cancer Pract* 8:16-24, 2000.
133. Schwartz, A, Mori, M, Gao, R, Nail, L, and King, M. Exercise reduces daily fatigue in women with breast cancer receiving chemotherapy. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 33:718-723, 2001.
134. Schwartz, A, Mori, M, Gao, R, Nail, L, and King, M. Exercise reduces daily fatigue in women with breast cancer receiving chemotherapy. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 33:718-723, 2001.
135. Segal, R, Evans, W, Johnson, D, Smith, J, Colletta, S, Gayton, J, Woodard, S, Wells, G, and Reid, R. Structured exercise improves physical functioning in women with stages I and II breast cancer: results of a randomized controlled trial. *J Clin Oncol* 19:657-665, 2001.
136. Segal, R, Reid, R, Courneya, K, Malone, S, Parliament, M, Scott, C, Venner, P, Quinney, H, Jones, L, D'Angelo, M, and Wells, G. Resistance exercise in men receiving androgen deprivation therapy for prostate cancer. *J Clin Oncol* 21:1653-1659, 2003.
137. Shaw, C, Mortimer, P, and Judd, P. Randomized controlled trial comparing a low-fat diet with a weight-reduction diet in breast cancer-related lymphedema. *Cancer* 109:1949-1956, 2007.
138. Silber, J, Cnaan, A, Clark, B, Paridon, S, Chin, A, Rychik, J, Hogarty, A, Cohen, M, Barber, G, Rutkowsky, M, Kimball, T, Delaat, C, Steinherz, L, Zhao, H, and Tartaglione, M. Design and baseline characteristics for the ACE Inhibitor After Anthracycline (AAA) study of cardiac dysfunction in long-term pediatric cancer survivors. *Am Heart J* 142:577-585, 2001.
139. Silverman, L, Gelber, R, Dalton, V, Asselin, B, Barr, R, Clavell, L, Hurwitz, C, Moghrabi, A, Samson, Y, Schorin, M, Arkin, S, Declerck, L, Cohen, H, and Sallan, S. Improved outcome for children with acute lymphoblastic leukemia: results of Dana-Farber Consortium Protocol 91-01. *Blood* 97:1211-1218, 2001.
140. Smets, E, Visser, M, Willems-Groot, A, Garssen, B, Schuster-Uitterhoeve, A, and de Haes, J. Fatigue and

- radiotherapy: (B) experience in patients 9 months following treatment. *Br J Cancer* 78:907-912, 1998.
141. Sociedad Española de Oncología Médica. [www.seom.org/es/inicio](http://www.seom.org/es/inicio). Accessed October 28, 2016.
  142. Thorsen, L, Skovlund, E, Strømme, S, Hornslien, K, Dahl, A, and Fosså, S. Effectiveness of physical activity on cardiorespiratory fitness and health-related quality of life in young and middle-aged cancer patients shortly after chemotherapy. *J Clin Oncol* 23:2378-2388, 2005.
  143. Tobin, M, Lacey, H, Meyer, L, and Mortimer, P. The psychological morbidity of breast cancer-related arm swelling. Psychological morbidity of lymphoedema. *Cancer* 72:3248-3252, 1993.
  144. Travier, N, Velthuis, M, Steins Bisschop, C, van den Buijs, B, Monninkhof, E, Backx, F, Los, M, Erdkamp, F, Bloemendal, H, Rodenhuis, C, de Roos, M, Verhaar, M, ten Bokkel Huinink, D, van der Wall, E, Peeters, P, and May, A. Effects of an 18-week exercise programme started early during breast cancer treatment: a randomised controlled trial. *BMC Med* 13:121, 2015.
  145. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. Physical Activity Guidelines for Americans. [www.health.gov/paguidelines/guidelines](http://www.health.gov/paguidelines/guidelines). Accessed October 28, 2016.
  146. Uth, J, Hornstrup, T, Schmidt, J, Christensen, J, Frandsen, C, Christensen, K, Helge, E, Brasso, K, Rørth, M, Midtgaard, J, and Krustrup, P. Football training improves lean body mass in men with prostate cancer undergoing androgen deprivation therapy. *Scand J Med Sci Sports* 24(suppl 1):105-112, 2014.
  147. Vainionpaa, L, Kovala, T, Tolonen, U, and Lanning, M. Vincristine therapy for children with acute lymphoblastic leukemia impairs conduction in the entire peripheral nerve. *Pediatr Neurol* 13:314-318, 1995.
  148. Van Brussel, M, Takken, T, Lucia, A, van der Net, J, and Helders, P. Is physical fitness decreased in survivors of childhood leukemia? A systematic review. *Leukemia* 19:13-17, 2005.
  149. Van Vulpen, J, Velthuis, M, Steins Bisschop, C, Travier, N, van den Buijs, B, Backx, F, Los, M, Erdkamp, F, Bloemendal, H, Koopman, M, de Roos, M, Verhaar, M, Ten Bokkel-Huinink, D, van der Wall, E, Peeters, P, and May, A. Effects of an exercise program in colon cancer patients undergoing chemotherapy. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 48:767-775, 2016.
  150. van Waart, H, Stuiver, M, van Harten, W, Geleijn, E, Kieffer, J, Buffart, L, de Maaker-Berkhof, M, Boven, E, Schrama, J, Geenen, M, Meerum Terwogt, J, van Bochove, A, Lustig, V, van den Heiligenberg, S, Smorenburg, C, Hellendoorn-van Vreeswijk, J, Sonke, G, and Aaronson, N. Effect of low-intensity physical activity and moderate- to high-intensity physical exercise during adjuvant chemotherapy on physical fitness, fatigue, and chemotherapy completion rates: results of the PACES randomized clinical trial. *J Clin Oncol* 33:1918-1927, 2015.
  151. Wenzel, J, Griffith, K, Shang, J, Thompson, C, Hedlin, H, Stewart, K, DeWeese, T, and Mock, V. Impact of a home-based walking intervention on outcomes of sleep quality, emotional distress, and fatigue in patients undergoing treatment for solid tumors. *Oncologist* 18:476-484, 2013.
  152. Wilke, L, McCall, L, Posther, K, Whitworth, P, Reintgen, D, Leitch, A, Gabram, S, Lucci, A, Cox, C, Hunt, K, Herndon, J, and Giuliano, A. Surgical complications associated with sentinel lymph node biopsy: results from a prospective international cooperative group trial. *Ann Surg Oncol* 13:491-500, 2006.
  153. Willer, A. Reduction of the individual cancer risk by physical exercise. *Oncol Res Treat* 26:283-289, 2003.
  154. Windsor, P, Nicol, K, and Potter, J. A randomized, controlled trial of aerobic exercise for treatment-related fatigue in men receiving radical external beam radiotherapy for localized prostate carcinoma. *Cancer* 101:550-557, 2004.
  155. Winningham, M and MacVicar, M. The effect of aerobic exercise on patient reports of nausea. *Oncol Nurs Forum* 15:447-450, 1988.
  156. Winningham, M, MacVicar, M, Bondoc, M, Anderson, J, and Minton, J. Effect of aerobic exercise on body weight and composition in patients with breast cancer on adjuvant chemotherapy. *Oncol Nurs Forum* 16:683-689, 1989.
  157. Winters-Stone, K, Dobek, J, Bennett, J, Dieckmann, N, Maddalozzo, G, Ryan, C, and Beer, T. Resistance training reduces disability in prostate cancer survivors on androgen deprivation therapy: evidence from a randomized controlled trial. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* 96:7-14, 2015.
  158. Winters-Stone, K, Dobek, J, Bennett, J, Maddalozzo, G, Ryan, C, and Beer, T. Skeletal response to resistance and impact training in prostate cancer survivors. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 46:1482-1488, 2014.
  159. Winzer, B, Paratz, J, Whitehead, J, Whiteman, D, and Reeves, M. The feasibility of an exercise intervention in males at risk of oesophageal adenocarcinoma: a randomized controlled trial. *PLoS One* 10:e0117922, 2015.
  160. Wiskemann, J and Huber, G. Physical exercise as adjuvant therapy for patients undergoing hematopoietic stem cell transplantation. *Bone Marrow Transplant* 41:321-329, 2008.
  161. Wright, M, Halton, J, and Barr, R. Limitation of ankle range of motion in survivors of acute lymphoblastic leukemia: a cross-sectional study. *Med Pediatr Oncol* 32:279-282, 1999.
  162. Wright, M, Halton, J, Martin, R, and Barr, R. Long-term gross motor performance following treatment for acute lymphoblastic leukemia. *Med Pediatr Oncol* 31:86-90, 1998.
  163. Yagli, N and Ulger, O. The effects of yoga on the quality of life and depression in elderly breast cancer patients. *Complement Ther Clin Pract* 21:7-10, 2015.

164. Yang, T, Chen, M, and Li, C. Effects of an aerobic exercise programme on fatigue for patients with breast cancer undergoing radiotherapy. *J Clin Nurs* 24:202-211, 2015.

### Chapter 11 Children and Adolescents

1. American Academy of Pediatrics. Strength training by children and adolescents. *Pediatrics* 121:835-840, 2008.
2. American College of Sports Medicine. *ACSM's Guidelines for Exercise Testing and Prescription*. Baltimore: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins, 2016.
3. American Dietetic Association. Position of the American Dietetic Association: individual-, family-, school-, and community-based interventions for pediatric overweight. *J Am Diet Assoc* 106:925-945, 2006.
4. Andersen, L and Froberg, K. Advancing the understanding of physical activity and cardiovascular risk factors in children: the European Youth Heart Study (EYHS). *Br J Sports Med* 49:67-68, 2015.
5. Armstrong, L, Casa, D, Millard-Stafford, M, Moran, D, Pyne, S, and Roberts, W. Exertional heat illness during training and competition. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 39:556-572, 2007.
6. Armstrong, N. *Paediatric Exercise Physiology*. Philadelphia: Elsevier, 2007.
7. Ayers, S and Sariscsany, M, eds. *Physical Education for Lifelong Fitness*. Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics, 2011.
8. Bai, Y, Saint-Maurice, P, Welk, G, Allums-Featherston, K, Candelaria, N, and Anderson, K. Prevalence of youth fitness in the United States: baseline results from the NFL PLAY 60 FITNESSGRAM partnership project. *J Pediatr* 167:662-668, 2015.
9. Bailey, R, Olsen, J, Pepper, S, Porszasz, J, Barstow, T, and Cooper, D. The level and tempo of children's physical activities: an observational study. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 27:1033-1041, 1995.
10. Baquet, G, Van Praagh, E, and Berthoin, S. Endurance training and aerobic fitness in young people. *Sports Med* 33:1127-1143, 2003.
11. Bar-Or, O and Rowland, T. *Pediatric Exercise Medicine*. Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics, 2004.
12. Behm, D and Chaouachi, A. A review of the acute effects of static and dynamic stretching on performance. *Eur J Appl Physiol* 111:2633-2651, 2011.
13. Behringer, M, Vom Heede, A, Matthews, M, and Mester, J. Effects of strength training on motor performance skills in children and adolescents: a meta-analysis. *Pediatr Exerc Sci* 23:186-206, 2011.
14. Blair, S. Physical inactivity: the biggest public health problem of the 21st century. *Br J Sports Med* 43:1-2, 2009.
15. Bloemers, F, Collard, D, Paw, M, Van Mechelen, W, Twisk, J, and Verhagen, E. Physical inactivity is a risk factor for physical activity-related injuries in children. *Br J Sports Med* 46:669-674, 2012.
16. Boisseau, N and Delamarche, P. Metabolic and hormonal responses to exercise in children and adolescents. *Sports Med* 30:405-422, 2000.
17. Brown, H, Pearson, N, Braithwaite, R, Brown, W, and Biddle, S. Physical activity interventions and depression in children and adolescents: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Sports Med* 43:195-206, 2013.
18. Bukowsky, M, Faigenbaum, A, and Myer, G. Fundamental Integrative Training (FIT) for physical education. *JOPERD* 85:23-30, 2014.
19. Calvo-Muñoz, I, Gómez-Conesa, A, and Sánchez-Meca, J. Prevalence of low back pain in children and adolescents: a meta-analysis. *BMC Pediatr* 13:14, 2013.
20. Cattuzzo, M, Dos Santos, HR, Ré, A, de Oliveira, I, Melo, B, de Sousa Moura, M, de Araújo, R, and Stodden, D. Motor competence and health related physical fitness in youth: a systematic review. *J Sci Med Sport*, 2015. [e-pub ahead of print].
21. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. *The Association Between School Based Physical Activity, Including Physical Education, and Academic Performance*. Atlanta: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, 2010.
22. Chu, D and Myer, G. *Plyometrics*. Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics, 2013.
23. Clark, J and Metcalfe, J. The mountain of motor development: a metaphor. In *Motor Development: Research and Review*. Clark, E, and Humphrey, H, eds. Reston, VA: National Association for Sports and Physical Education, 62-95, 2002.
24. Cliff, D, Okely, A, Morgan, P, Jones, R, Steele, J, and Baur, L. Proficiency deficiency: mastery of fundamental movement skills and skill components in overweight and obese children. *Obesity (Silver Spring)*, 2011. [e-pub ahead of print].
25. Cohen, D, Voss, C, Taylor, M, Delextrat, A, Ogunleye, A, and Sandercock, G. Ten-year secular changes in muscular fitness in English children. *Acta Paediatr* 100:e175-e177, 2011.
26. Costigan, S, Eather, N, Plotnikoff, R, Taaffe, D, and Lubans, D. High-intensity interval training for improving health-related fitness in adolescents: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Br J Sports Med* 49:1253-1261, 2015.
27. Council on Sports Medicine and Fitness and Council on School Health, Bergeron M., Devore, C, and Rice, S. Policy statement—Climatic heat stress and exercising children and adolescents. *Pediatrics* 128:e741-e747, 2011.
28. Coutts, A, Murphy, A, and Dascombe, B. Effect of direct supervision of a strength coach on measures of muscular strength and power in young rugby league players. *J Strength Cond Res* 18:316-323, 2004.
29. Cunningham, S, Kramer, M, and Venkat Narayan, K. Incidence of childhood obesity in the United States. *N Engl J Med* 370:403-411, 2014.

30. Daniels, S, Hassink, S, and Committee on Nutrition. The role of the pediatrician in primary prevention of obesity. *Pediatrics* 136:e275-e292, 2015.
31. Dencker, M and Andersen, L. Accelerometer measured daily physical activity related to aerobic fitness in children and adolescents. *J Sports Sci* 29:887-895, 2011.
32. Difiori, J, Benjamin, H, Brenner, J, Gregory, A, Jayanthi, N, Landry, G, and Luke, A. Overuse injuries and burnout in youth sports: a position statement from the American Medical Society for Sports Medicine. *Clin J Sport Med* 24:3-20, 2014.
33. Eriksson, B. Muscle metabolism in children: a review. *Acta Physiol Scand* 283:20-28, 1980.
34. Esteban-Cornejo, I, Hallal, P, Mielke, G, Menezes, A, Gonçalves, H, Wehrmeister, F, Ekelund, U, and Rombaldi, A. Physical activity throughout adolescence and cognitive performance at 18 years of age. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 47:2552-2557, 2015.
35. Faigenbaum, A. Children and adolescents. In *Exercise Physiology*. Porcari, J, Bryant, C, and Comana, F, eds. Philadelphia: Davis, 686-709, 2015.
36. Faigenbaum, A, Bush, J, McLoone, R, Kreckel, M, Farrell, A, Ratamess, N, and Kang, J. Benefits of strength and skill based training during primary school physical education. *J Strength Cond Res* 29:1255-1262, 2015.
37. Faigenbaum, A, Farrell, A, Fabiano, M, Radler, T, Naclerio, F, Ratamess, N, Kang, J, and Myer, G. Effects of integrated neuromuscular training on fitness performance in children. *Pediatr Exerc Sci* 23:573-584, 2011.
38. Faigenbaum, A, Kraemer, W, Blimkie, C, Jeffreys, I, Micheli, L, Nitka, M, and Rowland, T. Youth resistance training: updated position statement paper from the National Strength and Conditioning Association. *J Strength Cond Res* 23:S60-S79, 2009.
39. Faigenbaum, A, Lloyd, R, MacDonald, J, and Myer, G. Citius, Altius, Fortius: beneficial effects of resistance training for young athletes *Br J Sports Med*, 2015. [e-pub ahead of print].
40. Faigenbaum, A, Lloyd, R, and Myer, G. Youth resistance training: past practices, new perspectives and future directions. *Pediatr Exerc Sci* 25:591-604, 2013.
41. Faigenbaum, A, Lloyd, R, Sheehan, D, and Myer, G. The role of the pediatric exercise specialist in treating exercise deficit disorder in youth. *Strength Cond J* 35:34-41, 2013.
42. Faigenbaum, A and McFarland, J. Guidelines for implementing a dynamic warm-up for physical education. *JOPERD* 78:25-28, 2007.
43. Faigenbaum, A, McFarland, J, Herman, R, Naclerio, F, Ratamess, N, Kang, J, and Myer, G. Reliability of the one-repetition-maximum power clean test in adolescent athletes. *J Strength Cond Res* 26:432-437, 2012.
44. Faigenbaum, A, Milliken, L, and Westcott, W. Maximal strength testing in healthy children. *J Strength Cond Res* 17:162-166, 2003.
45. Faigenbaum, A and Myer, G. Resistance training among young athletes: safety, efficacy and injury prevention effects. *Br J Sports Med* 44:56-63, 2010.
46. Faigenbaum, A and Myer, G. Exercise deficit disorder in youth: play now or pay later. *Curr Sports Med Rep* 11:196-200, 2012.
47. Faigenbaum, A, Myer, G, Naclerio, F, and Casas, A. Injury trends and prevention in youth resistance training. *Strength Cond J* 33:36-41, 2011.
48. Faigenbaum, A, Ratamess, N, McFarland, J, Kaczmarek, J, Coraggio, M, Kang, J, and Hoffman, J. Effect of rest interval length on bench press performance in boys, teens, and men. *Pediatr Exerc Sci* 20:457-469, 2008.
49. Faigenbaum, A and Westcott, W. *ACE Youth Fitness Manual*. San Diego: American Council on Exercise, 2013.
50. Falk, B and Dotan, R. Child-adult differences in the recovery from high-intensity exercise. *Exerc Sport Sci Rev* 34:107-112, 2006.
51. Gomes, L, Carneiro-Júnior, M, and Marins, J. Thermoregulatory responses of children exercising in a hot environment. *Rev Paul Pediatr* 31:104-110, 2013.
52. Graham, G. *Teaching Children Physical Education*. Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics, 2008.
53. Hardy, L, Barnett, L, Espinel, P, and Okely, A. Thirteen-year trends in child and adolescent fundamental movement skills: 1997-2010. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 45:1965-1970, 2013.
54. Hillman, C, Pontifex, M, Castelli, D, Khan, N, Raine, L, Scudder, M, Drollette, E, Moore, R, Wu, C, and Kamijo, K. Effects of the FITKids randomized controlled trial on executive control and brain function. *Pediatrics* 134:e1062-e1071, 2014.
55. Institute of Medicine. *Educating the Student Body: Taking Physical Activity and Physical Education to School*. Washington, DC: National Academies Press, 2013.
56. Kelley, G and Kelley, K. Effects of exercise in the treatment of overweight and obese children and adolescents: a systematic review of meta-analyses. *J Obes*, 2013. [e-pub ahead of print].
57. Kohl, H, Craig, C, Lambert, E, Inoue, S, Alkandari, J, Leetongin, G, Kahlmeier, S, and Lancet Physical Activity Series Working Group. The pandemic of physical inactivity: global action for public health. *Lancet* 380:294-305, 2012.
58. Kraus, H and Raab, W. *Hypokinetic Disease*. Springfield, IL: Charles C Thomas, 1961.
59. Lee, S, Bacha, F, Hannon, T, Kuk, J, Boesch, C, and Arslanian, S. Effects of aerobic versus resistance exercise without caloric restriction on abdominal fat, intrahepatic lipid, and insulin sensitivity in obese adolescent boys: a randomized, controlled trial. *Diabetes* 61:2787-2795, 2012.

60. Lephart, SM and Fu, FH. *Proprioception and Neuromuscular Control in Joint Stability*. Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics, 2000.
61. Lloyd, R, Faigenbaum, A, Stone, M, Oliver, J, Jeffreys, I, Moody, J, Brewer, C, Pierce, K, and Myer, G. Position statement on youth resistance training: the 2014 international consensus. *Br J Sports Med* 48(7):498-505, 2014.
62. Lloyd, R, Oliver, J, Faigenbaum, A, Howard, R, De Ste Croix, M, Williams, C, Best, T, Alvar, B, Micheli, L, Thomas, D, Hatfield, D, Cronin, J, and Myer, G. Long-term athletic development, part 2: barriers to success and potential solutions. *J Strength Cond Res* 29:1451-1464, 2015.
63. Malina, R, Bouchard, C, and Bar-Or, O. *Growth, Maturation and Physical Activity*. Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics, 2004.
64. Malina, R, Cummings, S, Maorano, P, Barron, M, and Miller, S. Maturity status of youth football players: a noninvasive estimate. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 24:199-209, 2005.
65. Matsudo, S and Matsudo, V. Self-assessment and physician assessment of sexual maturation in Brazilian boys and girls: concordance and reproducibility. *Am J Hum Biol* 6, 451-455, 1994.
66. McDonald, N. Active transportation to school: trends among U.S. schoolchildren, 1969-2001. *Am J Prev Med* 32:509-516, 2007.
67. McPherson, A, Keith, R, and Swift, J. Obesity prevention for children with physical disabilities: a scoping review of physical activity and nutrition interventions. *Disabil Rehabil*, 2014. [e-pub ahead of print].
68. Mediate, P and Faigenbaum, A. *Medicine Ball for All Kids*. Monterey, CA: Healthy Learning, 2007.
69. Myer, G, Faigenbaum, A, Ford, K, Best, T, Bergeron, M, and Hewett, T. When to initiate integrative neuromuscular training to reduce sports-related injuries and enhance health in youth? *Curr Sports Med Rep* 10:155-166, 2011.
70. Myer, G, Faigenbaum, A, Stracciolini, A, Hewett, T, Micheli, L, and Best, T. Exercise deficit disorder in youth: a paradigm shift towards disease prevention and comprehensive care. *Curr Sports Med Rep* 12:248-255, 2013.
71. Myer, G, Jayanthi, N, DiFiori, J, Faigenbaum, A, Kiefer, A, Logerstedt, D, and Micheli, L. Sport specialization, part I: does early sports specialization increase negative outcomes and reduce the opportunity for success in young athletes? *Sports Health* 7:437-442, 2015.
72. Myer, G, Quatman, C, Khoury, J, Wall, E, and Hewett, T. Youth vs. adult "weightlifting" injuries presented to United States emergency rooms: accidental vs. non-accidental injury mechanisms. *J Strength Cond Res* 23:2054-2060, 2009.
73. National Association for Sport and Physical Education. *Physical Education for Lifetime Fitness*. Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics, 2011.
74. Nyberg, G, Nordenfelt, A, Ekelund, U, and Marcus, C. Physical activity patterns measured by accelerometry in 6- to 10-yr-old children. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 41:1842-1848, 2009.
75. Pedersen, B and Saltin, B. Exercise as medicine – evidence for prescribing exercise as therapy in 26 different chronic diseases. *Scand J Med Sci Sports* 25:1-72, 2015.
76. Pesce, C. Shifting the focus from quantitative to qualitative exercise characteristics in exercise and cognition research. *J Sport Exerc Psychol* 34:766-786, 2012.
77. Pesce, C, Faigenbaum, A, Crova, C, Marchetti, R, and Bellucci, M. Benefits of multi-sports participation in the elementary school context. *Health Educ J* 72:326-336, 2012.
78. Pulgarón, E. Childhood obesity: a review of increased risk for physical and psychological comorbidities. *Clin Ther* 35:A18-A32, 2013.
79. Rasberry, C, Lee, S, Robin, L, Laris, B, Russell, L, Coyle, K, and Nihiser, A. The association between school-based physical activity, including physical education, and academic performance: a systematic review of the literature. *Prev Med* 52:S10-S20, 2011.
80. Robinson, L, Stodden, D, Barnett, L, Lopes, V, Logan, S, Rodrigues, L, and D'Hondt, E. Motor competence and its effect on positive developmental trajectories of health. *Sports Med* 45:1273-1284, 2015.
81. Rowland, T. *Children's Exercise Physiology*. Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics, 2007.
82. Rowland, T. Fluid replacement requirements for child athletes. *Sports Med* 41:279-288, 2011.
83. Salvy, S, Bowker, J, Germeroth, L, and Barkley, J. Influence of peers and friends on overweight/obese youths' physical activity. *Exerc Sport Sci Rev* 40:127-132, 2012.
84. Schranz, N, Tomkinson, G, Parletta, N, Petkov, J, and Olds, T. Can resistance training change the strength, body composition and self-concept of overweight and obese adolescent males? A randomised controlled trial. *Br J Sports Med*, 2013. [e-pub ahead of print].
85. Shrier, I. Does stretching improve performance? A systematic and critical review of the literature. *Clin J Sports Med* 14:267-273, 2004.
86. Sigal, R, Alberga, A, Goldfield, G, Prud'homme, D, Hadjiyannakis, S, Gougeon, R, Phillips, P, Tulloch, H, Malcolm, J, Doucette, S, Wells, G, Ma, J, and Kenny, G. Effects of aerobic training, resistance training, or both on percentage body fat and cardiometabolic risk markers in obese adolescents: the healthy eating aerobic and resistance training in youth randomized clinical trial. *JAMA Pediatr* 168:1006-1014, 2014.
87. Stodden, D, Gao, Z, Goodway, J, and Langendorfer, S. Dynamic relationships between motor skill competence and health-related fitness in youth. *Pediatr Exerc Sci* 26:231-241, 2014.

88. Stodden, D, Goodway, J, Langendorfer, S, Robertson, M, Rudisill, M, and Garcia, C. A developmental perspective on the role of motor skill competence in physical activity: an emergent relationship. *Quest* 60:290-306, 2008.
89. Stracciolini, A, Myer, G, and Faigenbaum, A. Exercise deficit disorder in youth: are we ready to make the diagnosis? *Phys Sportsmed* 41:94-101, 2013.
90. Strong, WB, Malina, RM, Blimkie, CJ, Daniels, SR, Dishman, RK, Gutin, B, Hergenroeder, AC, Must, A, Nixon, PA, Pivarnik, JM, Rowland, T, Trost, S, and Trudeau, F. Evidence based physical activity for school-age youth. *J Pediatr* 146:732-737, 2005.
91. Sugimoto, D, Myer, G, Bush, H, Klugman, M, Medina McKeon, J, and Hewett, T. Compliance with neuromuscular training and anterior cruciate ligament injury risk reduction in female athletes: a meta-analysis. *J Athl Train* 47:714-723, 2012.
92. Tanner, J. *Growth at Adolescence*. Oxford: Blackwell, 1962.
93. Telama, R, Yang, X, Leskinen, E, Kankaanpää, A, Hirvensalo, M, Tammelin, T, Viikari, J, and Raitakari, O. Tracking of physical activity from early childhood through youth into adulthood. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 46:955-962, 2014.
94. Tremblay, M, Gray, C, Akinroye, K, Harrington, D, Katzmarzyk, P, Lambert, E, Liukkonen, J, Maddison, R, Ocansey, R, Onywera, V, Prista, A, Reilly, J, del Pilar Rodriguez Martinez, M, Sarmiento Duenas, O, Standage, M, and Tomkinson, G. Physical activity of children: a global matrix of grades comparing 15 countries. *J Phys Act Health* 11:S113-S125, 2014.
95. Tudor-Locke, C, Johnson, W, and Katzmarzyk, PT. Accelerometer-determined steps per day in US children and adolescents. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 42:2244-2250, 2010.
96. Valovich McLeod, T, Decoster, L, Loud, K, Micheli, L, Parker, T, Sandrey, M, and White, C. National Athletic Trainers' Association position statement: prevention of pediatric overuse injuries. *J Athl Train* 46:206-220, 2011.
97. Van der Heijden, G, Wang, Z, Chu, Z, Toffolo, G, Manesso, E, Sauer, PJ, and Sunehag, A. Strength exercise improves muscle mass and hepatic insulin sensitivity in obese youth. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 11:1973-1980, 2010.
98. Wall, M, Carlson, S, Stein, A, Lee, S, and Fulton, J. Trends by age in youth physical activity: Youth Media Campaign Longitudinal Survey. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 43:2140-2147, 2011.
99. Whitehead, M. The concept of physical literacy. In *Physical Literacy Through the Lifecourse*. Whitehead, M, ed. London, UK: Routledge, 10-20, 2010.
100. World Health Organization. *Global Recommendations on Physical Activity for Health*. Geneva: WHO Press, 2010.

## Chapter 12 Older Adults

1. Ainsworth, B, Haskell, W, Whitt, M, Irwin, M, Swartz, A, Strath, S, O'Brien, W, Bassett, D, Schmitz, K, Emplaincourt, P, and Jacobs, D. Compendium of physical activities: an update of activity codes and MET intensities. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 32:S498-S504, 2000.
2. Aloia, J, McGowan, D, Vaswani, A, Ross, P, and Cohn, S. Relationship of menopause to skeletal and muscle mass. *Am J Clin Nutr* 53:1378-1383, 1991.
3. American College of Sports Medicine, Chodzko-Zajko, WJ, Proctor, DN, Fiatarone Singh, MA, Minson, CT, Nigg, CR, Salem, GJ, Skinner, JS. American College of Sports Medicine position stand. Exercise and physical activity for older adults. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 41:1510-1530, 2009.
4. Annesi, J and Westcott, W. Relationship of feeling states after exercise and Total Mood Disturbance over 10 weeks in formerly sedentary women. *Percept Mot Skills* 99:107-115, 2004.
5. Annesi, J and Westcott, W. Relations of physical self-concept and muscular strength with resistance exercise-induced feeling state scores in older women. *Percept Mot Skills* 104:183-190, 2007.
6. Annesi, J, Westcott, W, and Gann, S. Preliminary evaluation of a 10-week resistance and cardiovascular exercise protocol on physiological and psychological measures for a sample of older women. *Percept Mot Skills* 98:163-170, 2004.
7. Annesi, J, Westcott, W, La Rosa Loud, R, and Powers, L. Effects of association and dissociation formats on resistance exercise-induced emotion change and physical self-concept in older women. *J Ment Health Aging* 10:87-98, 2004.
8. Artero, E, Lee, D, Ruiz, J, Sui, X, Ortega, F, Church, T, Lavie, C, Castillo, M, and Blair, S. A prospective study of muscular strength and all-cause mortality in men with hypertension. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 57:1831-1837, 2011.
9. Arthritis Foundation. 2007. Understanding Arthritis. [www.arthritis.org/about-arthritis/understanding-arthritis/](http://www.arthritis.org/about-arthritis/understanding-arthritis/). Accessed December 12, 2016.
10. Baechle, T and Westcott, W. *Fitness Professional's Guide to Strength Training Older Adults*. Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics, 2010.
11. Balducci, S, Zanuso, S, Fernando, F, Fallucca, S, Fallucca, F, and Pugliese, G. Physical activity/exercise training in type 2 diabetes. The role of the Italian diabetes and exercise study. *Diabetes Metab Res Rev* 25(suppl 1):S29-S33, 2009.
12. Barry, B and Carson, R. The consequences of resistance training for movement control in older adults. *J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci* 59:730-754, 2004.
13. Bembien, D, Feters, N, Bembien, M, Nabavi, N, and Koh, E. Musculoskeletal response to high and low intensity resistance training in early postmenopausal women. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 32:1949-1957, 2000.

14. Bevier, W, Wiswell, R, Pyka, G, Kozak, K, Newhall, K, and Marcus, R. Relationship of body composition, muscle strength, and aerobic capacity to bone mineral density in older men and women. *J Bone Miner Res* 4:421-432, 1989.
15. Bircan, C, Karasel, SA, Akgun, B, El, O, and Alper, S. Effects of muscle strengthening versus aerobic exercise program in fibromyalgia. *Rheumatol Int* 28:527-532, 2008.
16. Blessing, D, Stone, M, and Byrd, R. Blood lipid and hormonal changes from jogging and weight training of middle-aged men. *J Strength Cond Res* 1:25-29, 1987.
17. Borg, G. *Borg's Perceived Exertion and Pain Scales*. Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics, 1998.
18. Boyden, T, Pamentor, R, Going, S, Lohman, T, Hall, M, Houtkooper, L, Bunt, J, Ritenbaugh, C, and Aickin, M. Resistance exercise training is associated with decreases in serum low-density lipoprotein cholesterol levels in pre-menopausal women. *Arch Intern Med* 153:97-100, 1993.
19. Boyle, J. Projection of the year 2050 burden of diabetes in the US adult population: dynamic modeling of incidence, mortality, and prediabetes prevalence. *Popul Health Metr* 8:29, 2010.
20. Braith, R and Stewart, K. Resistance exercise training: its role in the prevention of cardiovascular disease. *Circulation* 113:2642-2650, 2006.
21. Broeder, C, Burrhus, K, Svanevik, L, and Wilmore, J. The effects of either high-intensity resistance or endurance training on resting metabolic rate. *Am J Clin Nutr* 55:802-810, 1992.
22. Busse, A, Filho, W, Magaldi, R, Coelho, V, Melo, A, Betoni, R, and Santarem, J. Effects of resistance training exercise on cognitive performance in elderly individuals with memory impairment: results of a controlled trial. *Einstein* 6:402-407, 2008.
23. Bweir, S, Al-Jarrah, M, Almalty, A, Maayah, M, Smirnova, I, Novikova, L, and Stehno-Bittel, L. Resistance exercise training lowers HbA1c more than aerobic training in adults with type 2 diabetes. *Diabetol Metab Syndr* 1:27, 2009.
24. Campbell, W, Crim, M, Young, V, and Evans, W. Increased energy requirements and changes in body composition with resistance training in older adults. *Am J Clin Nutr* 60:167-175, 1994.
25. Carpinelli, R and Otto, R. Strength training: single versus multiple sets. *Sports Med* 26:73-84, 1998.
26. Caserotti, P, Aagaard, P, Buttrup, J, and Puggaard, I. Explosive heavy-resistance training in old and very old adults: changes in rapid muscle force, strength and power. *Scand J Med Sci Sports* 18:773-782, 2008.
27. Cassilhas, R, Viana, V, Grasmann, V, Santos, R, Santos, R, Tufik, S, and Mello, M. The impact of resistance exercise on the cognitive function of the elderly. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 39:1401-1407, 2007.
28. Castaneda, C, Layne, J, Munez-Orians, L, Gordon, P, Walsmith, J, Foldvari, M, Roubenoff, R, Tucker, K, and Nelson, M. A randomized controlled trial of resistance exercise training to improve glycemic control in older adults with type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 25:2335-2341, 2002.
29. Cauza, E, Hanusch-Enserer, U, Strasser, B, Ludvik, B, Metz-Schimmerl, S, Pacini, G, Wagner, O, Georg, P, Prager, R, Kostner, K, Dunky, A, and Haber, P. The relative benefits of endurance and strength training on metabolic factors and muscle function of people with type 2 diabetes. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* 86:1527-1533, 2005.
30. Chestnut, I and Docherty, D. The effects of 4 and 10 repetition maximum weight training protocols on neuromuscular adaptations in untrained men. *J Strength Cond Res* 13:353-359, 1999.
31. Chilibeck, P, Calder, A, Sale, D, and Webber, C. Twenty weeks of weight training increases lean tissue mass but not bone mineral mass or density in healthy, active women. *Can J Physiol Pharmacol* 74:1180-1185, 1996.
32. Chilibeck, P, Calder, A, Sale, D, and Webber, C. A comparison of strength and muscle mass increases during resistance training in young women. *Eur J Appl Physiol Occup Physiol* 77:170-175, 1997.
33. Clark, D, Hunt, M, and Dotson, C. Muscular strength and endurance as a function of age and activity level. *Res Q* 63:302-310, 1992.
34. Colcombe, S and Kramer, A. Fitness effects on the cognitive function of older adults: a meta-analytic study. *Psychol Sci* 14:125-130, 2003.
35. Coon, P, Rogus, E, Drinkwater, D, Muller, D, and Goldberg, A. Role of body fat distribution in the decline in insulin sensitivity and glucose tolerance with age. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 75:1125-1132, 1992.
36. Cornelissen, V and Fagard, R. Effect of resistance training on resting blood pressure: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. *J Hypertens* 23:251-259, 2005.
37. Crapo, R. The aging lung. In *Pulmonary Disease in the Elderly*. Mahier, D, ed. New York: Marcel Dekker, 1-25, 1993.
38. Cussler, E, Lohman, T, Going, S, Houtkooper, L, Metcalfe, L, Flint-Wagner, H, Harris, R, and Teixeira, P. Weight lifted in strength training predicts bone change in postmenopausal women. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 35:10-17, 2003.
39. de Moraes Barbosa, C, Bértolo, M, Neto, J, Coimbra, I, Davitt, M, and de Paiva Magalhães, E. The effect of foot orthoses on balance, foot pain and disability in elderly women with osteoporosis: a randomized clinical trial. *Rheumatology* 52:515-522, 2013.
40. DeMichele, P, Pollock, M, Graves, J, Foster, D, Carpenter, D, Garzarella, L, Brechue, W, and Fulton, M. Isometric torso rotation strength: effect of training frequency on its development. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* 78:64-69, 1997.

41. Dornemann, T, McMurray, R, Renner, J, and Anderson, J. Effects of high intensity resistance exercise on bone mineral density and muscle strength of 40-50 year-old women. *J Sports Med Phys Fitness* 37:246-251, 1997.
42. Dunstan, D, Daly, R, Owen, N, Jolley, D, De Courten, M, Shaw, J, and Zimmet, P. High-intensity resistance training improves glycemic control in older patients with type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 25:1729-1736, 2002.
43. Dustman, R, Emmerson, R, Ruhling, R, Shearer, D, Steinhaus, L, Johnson, S, Bonekat, H, and Shigeoka, J. Age and fitness effects on EEG, ERPs, visual sensitivity, and cognition. *Neurobiol Aging* 11:193-200, 1990.
44. Dutta, C and Hadley, E. The significance of sarcopenia in old age. *J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci* 50:1-4, 1995.
45. Eichmann, B and GieBing, J. Effects of ten weeks of either multiple-set training or single-set training on strength and muscle mass. *Br J Sports Med* 10:e3, 2013.
46. Engle, W. Selective and nonselective susceptibility of muscle fiber types: a new approach to human neuromuscular diseases. *Arch Neurol* 22:97-117, 1970.
47. Eves, N and Plotnikoff, R. Resistance training and type 2 diabetes: considerations for implementation at the population level. *Diabetes Care* 29:1933-1941, 2006.
48. Evetovich, T and Hinnerichs, K. Client consultation and health appraisal. In *NSCA's Essentials of Personal Training*. 2nd ed. Coburn, J, and Malek, M, eds. Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics, 147-178, 2012.
49. Fahlman, M, Boardly, D, Lambert, C, and Flynn, M. Effects of endurance training and resistance training on plasma lipoprotein profiles in elderly women. *J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci* 57:B54-B60, 2002.
50. Ferrini, A and Ferrini, R. *Health in the Later Years*. 3rd ed. Boston: McGraw-Hill, 2000.
51. Fiatarone, M, Marks, E, Ryan, N, Meredith, C, Lipsitz, L, and Evans, W. High-intensity strength training in nonagenarians. *JAMA* 263:3029-3034, 1990.
52. Flack, K, Davy, K, Hulver, M, Winett, R, Frisard, M, and Davy, B. Aging, resistance training, and diabetes prevention. *J Aging Res* 2011:127315, 2011.
53. Fleg, J. Alterations in cardiovascular structure and function with advancing age. *Am J Cardiol* 57:33-44, 1986.
54. Flegal, K, Carroll, M, Ogden, C, and Curtin, L. Prevalence and trends in obesity among US adults, 1999-2008. *JAMA* 303:235-241, 2010.
55. Focht, B. Effectiveness of exercise interventions in reducing pain symptoms among older adults with knee osteoarthritis: a review. *J Aging Phys Act* 14:212-235, 2006.
56. Forbes, G and Halloran, E. The adult decline in lean body mass. *Hum Biol* 48:161-173, 1976.
57. Frontera, W, Hughes, V, Fiatarone, M, Fielding, R, Evans, W, and Roubenoff, R. Aging of skeletal muscle: a 12-yr longitudinal study. *J Appl Physiol* 88:1321-1326, 2000.
58. Frontera, W, Meredith, C, O'Reilly, K, Knuttgen, H, and Evans, W. Strength conditioning in older men: skeletal muscle hypertrophy and improved function. *J Appl Physiol* 64:1038-1044, 1988.
59. Frontera, W, Reid, K, Phillips, E, Krivickas, L, Hughes, V, Roubenoff, R, and Fielding, R. Muscle fiber size and function in elderly humans: a longitudinal study. *J Appl Physiol* 105:637-642, 2008.
60. Going, S and Lauder milk, M. Osteoporosis and strength training. *Am J Lifestyle Med* 3:310-319, 2009.
61. Going, S, Lohman, T, Houtkooper, L, Metcalfe, L, Flint-Wagner, H, Blew, R, Stanford, V, Cussler, E, Martin, J, Teixeira, P, Harris, M, Milliken, L, Figueroa-Galvez, A, and Weber, J. Effects of exercise on BMD in calcium replete postmenopausal women with and without hormone replacement therapy. *Osteoporos Int* 14:637-643, 2003.
62. Gordon, B, Benson, A, Bird, S, and Fraser, S. Resistance training improves metabolic health in type 2 diabetes: a systematic review. *Diabetes Res Clin Pract* 83:157-175, 2009.
63. Graafmans, W, Ooms, M, Hofstee, H, Bezemer, P, Bouter, L, and Lips, P. Falls in the elderly: a prospective study of risk factors and risk profiles. *Am J Epidemiol* 143:1129-1136, 1996.
64. Graham, J. Resistance training exercise technique. In *NSCA's Essentials of Personal Training*. 2nd ed. Coburn, J, and Malek, M, eds. Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics, 289, 2012.
65. Graves, J, Pollock, M, Jones, A, Colvin, A, and Leggett, S. Specificity of limited range of motion variable resistance training. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 21:84-89, 1989.
66. Guan, J and Wade, M. The effect of aging on adaptive eye-hand coordination. *J Gerontol B Psychol Sci Soc Sci* 55:151-162, 2000.
67. Gutin, B and Kasper, M. Can exercise play a role in osteoporosis prevention? A review. *Osteoporos Int* 2:55-69, 1992.
68. Hackney, K, Engels, H, and Gretebeck, R. Resting energy expenditure and delayed-onset muscle soreness after full-body resistance training with an eccentric concentration. *J Strength Cond Res* 22:1602-1609, 2008.
69. Hagerman, F, Walsh, S, Staron, R, Hikida, R, Gilders, R, Murray, T, Toma, K, and Ragg, K. Effects of high-intensity resistance training on untrained older men: strength, cardiovascular, and metabolic responses. *J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci* 55:8336-8346, 2000.
70. Häkkinen, A, Häkkinen, K, Hannonen, P, and Alen, M. Strength training induced adaptations in neuromuscular function of premenopausal women and fibromyalgia: comparison with healthy women. *Ann Rheum Dis* 60:21-26, 2001.



71. Haltom, R, Kraemer, R, Sloan, R, Hebert, E, Frank, K, and Tryniecki, J. Circuit weight training and its effects on excess post-exercise oxygen consumption. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 31:1613-1618, 1999.
72. Harris, C, DeBeliso, M, Spitzer-Gibson, T, and Adams, K. The effect of resistance training intensity on strength gain response in the older adult. *J Strength Cond Res* 18:833-838, 2004.
73. Riebe, D, Franklin, BA, Thompson, PD, Garber, CE, Whitfield, GP, Magal, M, and Pescatello, LS. Updating ACSM's recommendations for exercise preparticipation health screening. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 47:2473-2479, 2015.
74. Hatfield, B and Kaplan, P. Exercise psychology for the personal trainer. In *NSCA's Essentials of Personal Training*. 2nd ed. Coburn, J, and Malek, M, eds. Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics, 125-144, 2012.
75. Hayden, J, von Tulder, M, and Tomlinson, G. Systematic review: strategies for using exercise therapy to improve outcomes in chronic low back pain. *Ann Intern Med* 142:776-785, 2005.
76. Heden, T, Lox, C, Rose, P, Reid, S, and Kirk, E. One-set resistance training elevates energy expenditure for 72 hours similar to three sets. *Eur J Appl Physiol* 111:477-484, 2011.
77. Henwood, T and Taaffe, D. Improved physical performance in older adults undertaking a short-term programme of high-velocity resistance training. *Gerontology* 51:108-115, 2005.
78. Hiraoka, M. Oral beta-blockers. *Card Electrophysiol Rev* 2:215-217, 1998.
79. Holtén, M, Zacho, M, Gaster, C, Juel, C, Wojaszewski, J, and Dela, F. Strength training increases insulin-mediated glucose uptake, GLUT4 content, and insulin signaling in skeletal muscle in patients with type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes* 53:294-305, 2004.
80. Holviala, J, Sallinen, J, Kraemer, W, Alen, M, and Häkkinen, K. Effects of strength training on muscle strength characteristics, functional capabilities, and balance in middle-aged and older woman. *J Strength Cond Res* 20:336-344, 2006.
81. Hsu, W, Chen, C, Tsauo, J, and Yang, R. Balance control in elderly people with osteoporosis. *J Formos Med Assoc* 113:334-339, 2014.
82. Hunter, G, Bickel, C, Fisher, G, Neumeier, W, and McCarthy, J. Combined aerobic and strength training and energy expenditure in older women. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 45:1386-1393, 2013.
83. Hunter, G, Bryan, D, Wetzstein, C, Zuckerman, P, and Bamman, M. Resistance training and intra-abdominal adipose tissue in older men and women. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 34:1025-1028, 2002.
84. Hunter, G, Wetzstein, C, Fields, D, Brown, A, and Bamman, M. Resistance training increases total energy expenditure and free-living physical activity in older adults. *J Appl Physiol* 89:977-984, 2000.
85. Hurley, B. Strength training in the elderly to enhance health status. *Med Exerc Nutr Health* 4:217-229, 1995.
86. Hurley, B, Hanson, E, and Sheaff, A. Strength training as a countermeasure to aging muscle and chronic disease. *Sports Med* 41:289-306, 2011.
87. Hurley, B and Roth, S. Strength training in the elderly: effects on risk factors for age-related diseases. *Sports Med* 30:249-268, 2000.
88. Ibanez, J, Izquierdo, M, Arguelles, I, Forga, L, Larrion, J, Garcia-Unciti, M, Idoate, F, and Gorostiaga, E. Twice weekly progressive resistance training decreases abdominal fat and improves insulin sensitivity in older men with type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 28:662-667, 2005.
89. Izquierdo, M, Ibanez, J, Gorostiaga, E, Garrues, M, Zuniga, A, Anton, A, Larrion, J, and Häkkinen, K. Maximal strength and power characteristics in isometric and dynamic actions of the upper and lower extremities in middle-aged and older men. *Acta Physiol Scand* 167:57-68, 1999.
90. Jan, M, Lin, J, Liao, J, Lin, Y, and Lin, D. Investigation of clinical effects of high- and low-resistance training for patients with knee osteoarthritis: a randomized controlled trial. *Phys Ther* 88:427-436, 2008.
91. Joseph, L, Davey, S, Evans, W, and Campbell, W. Differential effect of resistance training on the body composition and lipoprotein-lipid profile in older men and women. *Metabolism* 48:1474-1480, 1999.
92. Jurca, R, Lamonte, M, Church, T, Ernest, C, Fitzgerald, S, Barlow, C, Jordan, A, Kampert, J, and Blaire, S. Associations of muscle strength and fitness with metabolic syndrome in men. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 36:1301-1307, 2004.
93. Kaido, M, Toda, I, Ishida, R, Konagai, M, Dogru, M, and Tsubota, K. Age-related changes in functional visual acuity in healthy individuals. *Jpn J Ophthalmol* 55:183-189, 2011.
94. Kalapotharakos, V, Michalopoulos, M, Tokmakidis, S, Godolias, G, and Gourgoulis, V. Effects of heavy and moderate resistance training on functional performance in older adults. *J Strength Cond Res* 19:652-657, 2005.
95. Kasch, V, Boyer, J, Van Camp, S, Verity, L, and Wallace, J. The effects of physical activity and inactivity on aerobic power in older men: a longitudinal study. *Phys Sportsmed* 18:73-83, 1990.
96. Kelemen, M and Efron, M. Exercise training combined with antihypertensive drug therapy. *JAMA* 263:2766-2771, 1990.
97. Kelley, G. Dynamic resistance exercise and resting blood pressure in healthy adults: a meta-analysis. *J Appl Physiol* 82:1559-1565, 1997.
98. Kelley, G and Kelley, K. Progressive resistance exercise and resting blood pressure: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. *Hypertension* 35:838-843, 2000.

99. Kelley, G and Kelley, K. Impact of progressive resistance training on lipids and lipoproteins in adults: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. *Prev Med* 48:9-19, 2009.
100. Kemmler, W, Von Stengel, S, Weineck, J, Lauber, D, Kalender, W, and Engelke, K. Exercise effects on menopausal risk factors of early postmenopausal women: 3-yr Erlanger fitness osteoporosis prevention study results. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 37:194-203, 2005.
101. Kerr, D, Ackland, T, Maslen, B, Morton, A, and Prince, R. Resistance training over 2 years increases bone mass in calcium-replete postmenopausal women. *J Bone Miner Res* 16:175-181, 2001.
102. Kerr, D, Morton, A, Dick, I, and Prince, R. Exercise effects on bone mass in post-menopausal women are site-specific and load-dependent. *J Bone Miner Res* 11:218-225, 1996.
103. Keys, A, Taylor, H, and Grande, F. Basal metabolism and age of adult man. *Metabolism* 22:579-587, 1973.
104. Klein, C, March, G, Petrella, R, and Rice, C. Muscle fiber number in the biceps brachii muscle of young and old men. *Muscle Nerve* 28:62-68, 2003.
105. Koffler, K, Menkes, A, Redmond, A, Whitehead, W, Pratley, R, and Hurley, B. Strength training accelerates gastrointestinal transit in middle-aged and older men. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 24:415-419, 1992.
106. Kohrt, W, Kirwan, J, Staten, M, Bourey, R, King, D, and Holloszy, J. Insulin resistance in aging is related to abdominal obesity. *Diabetes* 42:273-281, 1993.
107. Kokkinos, P, Hurley, B, Vaccaro, P, Patterson, J, Gardner, L, Ostrove, S, and Goldberg, A. Effects of low and high repetition resistive training on lipoprotein-lipid profiles. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 29:50-54, 1998.
108. Krieger, J. Single versus multiple sets of resistance exercise: a meta-regression. *J Strength Cond Res* 23:1890-1901, 2009.
109. Lackmann, M, Neupert, S, Betrand, R, and Jette, A. The effects of strength training on memory of older adults. *J Aging Phys Act* 14:59-73, 2006.
110. LaForest, S, St-Pierre, D, Cyr, J, and Gayton, D. Effects of age and regular exercise on muscle strength and endurance. *Eur J Appl Physiol* 60:104-111, 1990.
111. Lakatta, A. Changes in cardiovascular function with aging. *Eur Heart J* 11:22-29, 1990.
112. Lange, A, Vanwanseele, B, and Fiatarone Singh, M. Strength training for treatment of osteoarthritis of the knee: a systematic review. *Arthritis Rheum* 59:1488-1494, 2008.
113. Layne, J and Nelson, M. The effects of progressive resistance training on bone density: a review. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 31:25-30, 1999.
114. Lemmer, J, Ivey, F, Ryan, A, Martel, G, Hurlbut, D, Metter, J, Fozard, J, Fleg, J, and Hurley, B. Effect of strength training on resting metabolic rate and physical activity. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 33:532-541, 2001.
115. Liddle, S, Baxter, G, and Gracey, J. Exercise and chronic low back pain: what works? *Pain* 107:176-190, 2004.
116. Lloyd-Jones, D, Adams, R, Carnethon, M, De Simone, G, Ferguson, T, Flegal, K, Ford, E, Furie, K, Go, A, Greenlund, K, Haase, N, Hailpern, S, Ho, M, Howard, V, Kissela, B, Kitner, S, Lackland, D, Lisabeth, L, Marelli, A, McDermott, M, Meigs, J, Mozaffarian, D, Nickol, G, O'Donnell, C, Roger, V, Rosamond, W, Sacco, R, Sorlie, P, Stafford, R, Steinberger, J, Thom, T, Wasserthiel-Smoller, S, Wong, N, Wylie-Rosett, J, and Hong, Y. Heart disease and stroke statistics: 2009 update. A report from the American Heart Association Statistics Committee and Stroke Statistics Subcommittee. *Circulation* 119:480-486, 2009.
117. Lohman, T, Going, S, Pamentier, R, Hall, M, Boyden, T, Houtkooper, L, Ritenbaugh, C, Bare, L, Hill, A, and Aickin, M. Effects of resistance training on regional and total BMD in premenopausal women: a randomized prospective study. *J Bone Miner Res* 10:1015-1024, 1995.
118. Maden-Wilkinson, T, McPhee, J, Jones, D, and Degens, H. Age-related loss of muscle mass, strength, and power and their association with mobility in recreationally-active older adults in the United Kingdom. *J Aging Phys Act* 23:352-360, 2015.
119. Maggio, C and Pi-Sunyer, F. Obesity and type 2 diabetes. *Endocrinol Metab Clin North Am* 32:805-822, 2003.
120. Malek, M. *NSCA's Essentials of Personal Training*. 2nd ed. Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics, 17-28, 521-533, 2012.
121. Marcell, T. Sarcopenia: causes, consequences, and preventions. *J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci* 58:M911-M916, 2003.
122. McCarthy, J and Roy, L. Physiological responses and adaptations to aerobic endurance training. In *NSCA's Essentials of Personal Training*. 2nd ed. Coburn, J, and Malek, M, eds. Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics, 89-106, 2012.
123. McKinnon, N, Connelly, D, Rice, C, Hunter, S, and Doherty, T. Neuromuscular contributions to the age-related reduction in muscle power: mechanisms and potential role of high velocity power training. *Ageing Res Rev*, 2016. [e-pub ahead of print].
124. McKinnon, N, Montero-Odasso, M, and Doherty, T. Motor unit loss is accompanied by decreased peak muscle power in the lower limb of older adults. *Exp Gerontol* 70:111-118, 2015.
125. McMahan, G, Morse, C, Burden, A, Winwood, K, and Onambelle, G. Impact of range of motion during ecologically valid resistance training protocols on muscle size, subcutaneous fat, and strength. *J Strength Cond Res* 28:245-255, 2014.
126. Melov, S, Tarnopolsky, M, Beckman, K, Felkey, K, and Hubbard, A. Resistance exercise reverses aging in human skeletal muscle. *PLoS One* 2:e465, 2007.

127. Menkes, A, Mazel, S, Redmond, R, Koffler, K, Libanati, C, Gunberg, C, Zizic, T, Hagberg, J, Pratley, R, and Hurley, B. Strength training increases regional bone mineral density and bone remodeling in middle-aged and older men. *J Appl Physiol* 74:2478-2484, 1993.
128. Metter, E, Conwit, R, Tobin, J, and Fozard, J. Age-associated loss of power and strength in the upper extremities in women and men. *J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci* 52:B267-B276, 1997.
129. Milliken, L, Going, S, Houtkooper, L, Flint-Wagner, H, Figueroa, A, Metcalfe, L, Blew, R, Sharp, S, and Lohman, T. Effects of exercise training on bone remodeling, insulin-like growth factors, and BMD in post-menopausal women with and without hormone replacement therapy. *Calcif Tissue Int* 72:478-484, 2003.
130. Miranda, H, Fleck, S, Simão, R, Barreto, A, Dantas, E, and Novaes, J. Effect of two different rest period lengths on the number of repetitions performed during resistance training. *J Strength Cond Res* 21:1032-1036, 2007.
131. Munn, J, Herbert, R, Hancock, M, and Gandevia, S. Resistance training for strength: effect of number of sets and contraction speed. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 37:1622-1626, 2005.
132. National Council on Patient Information and Education. MUST for Seniors Fact Sheet: Medicine Use and Older Adults. [www.mustforseniors.org/documents/must\\_factsheet.pdf](http://www.mustforseniors.org/documents/must_factsheet.pdf). Accessed November 1, 2016.
133. National Institutes of Health and National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute. Clinical Guidelines on the Identification, Evaluation, and Treatment of Overweight and Obesity in Adults. 1998. [www.nhlbi.nih.gov/guidelines/obesity/ob\\_gdlns.pdf](http://www.nhlbi.nih.gov/guidelines/obesity/ob_gdlns.pdf). Accessed January 13, 2003.
134. National Osteoporosis Foundation. Fast Facts. 2009. [www.nof.org/osteoporosis/diseasefacts.htm](http://www.nof.org/osteoporosis/diseasefacts.htm).
135. Nelson, M, Fiatarone, M, Morganti, C, Trice, I, Greenberg, R, and Evans, W. Effects of high-intensity strength training on multiple risk factors for osteoporotic fractures. *JAMA* 272:1909-1914, 1994.
136. Nichols, J, Nelson, K, Peterson, K, and Sartoris, D. BMD responses to high intensity strength training in active older women. *J Aging Phys Act* 3:26-28, 1995.
137. O'Connor, P, Herring, M, and Carvalho, A. Mental health benefits of strength training in adults. *Am J Lifestyle Med* 4:377-396, 2010.
138. Ong, K, Cheung, B, Man, Y, Lau, C, and Lam, K. Hypertension treatment and control: prevalence, awareness, treatment, and control of hypertension among United States adults 1999-2004. *Hypertension* 49:69-75, 2007.
139. Parise, G, Brose, A, and Tarnopolsky, M. Resistance exercise training decreases oxidative damage to DNA and increases cytochrome oxidase activity in older adults. *Exp Gerontol* 40:173-180, 2005.
140. Pate, R, Pratt, M, Blair, S, Haskell, W, Macera, C, Bouchard, C, Buchner, D, Ettinger, W, Heath, G, and King, A. Physical activity and public health: a recommendation from the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention and the American College of Sports Medicine. *JAMA* 273:402-407, 1995.
141. Pedersen, B. Muscles and their myokines. *J Exp Biol* 214:337-346, 2011.
142. Pedersen, B, Åkerström, T, Nielsen, A, and Fischer, C. Role of myokines in exercise and metabolism. *J Appl Physiol* 103:1093-1098, 2007.
143. Phillips, S. Resistance exercise: good for more than just Grandma and Grandpa's muscles. *Appl Physiol Nutr Metab* 32:1198-1205, 2007.
144. Phillips, S and Winett, R. Uncomplicated resistance training and health-related outcomes: evidence for a public health mandate. *Curr Sports Med Rep* 9:208-213, 2010.
145. Pinto, R, Gomes, N, Radaelli, R, Botton, C, Brown, L, and Bottaro, M. Effect of range of motion on muscle strength and thickness. *J Strength Cond Res* 26:2140-2145, 2012.
146. Pitsavos, C, Panagiotakos, D, Tambalis, K, Chrysohoou, C, Sidossis, L, Skouas, J, and Stefanadis, C. Resistance exercise plus aerobic activities is associated with better lipids profile among healthy individuals: the ATTIICA study. *QJM* 102:609-616, 2009.
147. Porter, C, Reidy, P, Bhattarai, N, Sidossis, L, and Rasmussen, B. Resistance exercise training alters mitochondrial function in human skeletal muscle. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 47:1922-1931, 2015.
148. Pratley, R, Nicklas, B, Rubin, M, Miller, J, Smith, A, Smith, M, Hurley, B, and Goldberg, A. Strength training increases resting metabolic rate and norepinephrine levels in healthy 50- to 65-year-old men. *J Appl Physiol* 76:133-137, 1994.
149. Profant, O, Tintěra, J, Balogová, Z, Ibrahim, I, Jilek, M, and Syka, J. Functional changes in the human auditory cortex in ageing. *PLoS One* 10:e0116692, 2015.
150. Rhea, M, Alvar, B, and Burkett, L. A meta-analysis to determine the dose response for strength development. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 35:456-464, 2003.
151. Risch, S, Norvell, N, Pollock, M, Risch, E, Langer, H, Fulton, M, Graves, M, and Leggett, S. Lumbar strengthening in chronic low back pain patients. *Spine* 18:232-238, 1993.
152. Rochon, P, Schmader, K, and Sokol, H. Drug prescribing for older adults. 2013. [www.uptodate.com/contents/drug-prescribing-for-older-adults](http://www.uptodate.com/contents/drug-prescribing-for-older-adults). Accessed December 12, 2016.
153. Roubenoff, R. Sarcopenia and its implications for the elderly. *Eur J Clin Nutr* 54:S40-S47, 2000.
154. Salvi, S, Akhtar, S, and Currie, Z. Ageing changes in the eye. *Postgrad Med J* 82:581-587, 2006.
155. Schlicht, J, Camaione, D, and Owen, S. Effect of intense strength training on standing balance, walk-

- ing speed, and sit-to-stand performance in older adults. *J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci* 56:M281-M286, 2001.
156. Shephard, R. *Aging, Physical Activity, and Health*. Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics, 1997.
  157. Singh, M. Exercise and aging. *Clin Geriatr Med* 20:201-221, 2004.
  158. Singh, N, Clements, K, and Fiatarone, M. A randomized controlled trial of progressive resistance exercise in depressed elders. *J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci* 52:M27-M35, 1997.
  159. Smutok, M, Reece, C, Kokkinos, P, Farmer, C, Dawson, P, Shulman, R, De Vane-Bell, J, Patterson, J, Charabog, C, and Goldberg, A. Aerobic vs. strength training for risk factor intervention in middle-aged men at high risk for coronary heart disease. *Metabolism* 42:177-184, 1993.
  160. Spirduso, W, Francis, K, and MacRae, P. *Physical Dimensions of Aging*. Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics, 2005.
  161. Strasser, B and Schobersberger, W. Evidence of resistance training as a treatment therapy in obesity. *J Obes* 2011:482564, 2011.
  162. Strasser, B, Siebert, U, and Schobersberger, W. Resistance training in the treatment of metabolic syndrome. *Sports Med* 40:397-415, 2010.
  163. Taaffe, D, Pruitt, L, Pyka, G, Guido, D, and Marcus, R. Comparative effects of high and low intensity resistance training on thigh muscle strength, fiber area, and tissue composition in elderly women. *Clin Physiol* 16:381-392, 1996.
  164. Tambalis, K, Panagiotakos, D, Kavouras, S, and Sidosis, L. Responses of blood lipids to aerobic, resistance and combined aerobic with resistance exercise training: a systematic review of current evidence. *Angiology* 60:614-632, 2009.
  165. Tang, J, Hartman, J, and Phillips, S. Increased muscle oxidative potential following resistance training induced fiber hypertrophy in young men. *Appl Physiol Nutr Metab* 31:495-501, 2006.
  166. Trappe, S, Gallagher, P, Harber, M, Carrithers, J, Fluckey, J, and Trappe, T. Single muscle fibre contractile properties in young and old men and women. *J Physiol* 552:47-58, 2003.
  167. Trappe, S, Williamson, D, Godard, M, and Gallagher, P. Maintenance of whole muscle strength and size following resistance training in older men. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 33:S147, 2001.
  168. Treuth, M, Hunter, G, Kekes-Szabo, T, Weinsier, R, Goran, M, and Berland, L. Reduction in intra-abdominal adipose tissue after strength training in older women. *J Appl Physiol* 78:1425-1431, 1995.
  169. Treuth, M, Ryan, A, Pratley, R, Rubin, M, Miller, J, Nicklas, B, Sorkin, J, Harman, S, Goldberg, A, and Hurley, B. Effects of strength training on total and regional body composition in older men. *J Appl Physiol* 77:614-620, 1994.
  170. Troiano, R, Berrigan, D, Dodd, K, Masse, L, Tilert, T, and McDowell, M. Physical activity in the United States measured by accelerometer. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 40:181-188, 2008.
  171. Tucker, L and Silvester, L. Strength training and hypercholesterolemia: an epidemiologic study of 8499 employed men. *Am J Health Promot* 11:35-41, 1996.
  172. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. Historical background, terminology, evolution of recommendations, and measurement, Appendix B, NIH consensus conference statement. In *Physical Activity and Health: A Report of the Surgeon General*. Atlanta: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Center for Chronic Disease Prevention and Health Promotion, 47, 1996.
  173. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. Bone health and osteoporosis. In *A Report of the Surgeon General*. Rockville, MD: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Public Health Service, Office of the Surgeon General, 2004.
  174. Ulrich, I, Reid, C, and Yeater, R. Increased HDL-cholesterol levels with a weight training program. *South Med J* 80:328-331, 1987.
  175. Van Etten, L, Westerterp, K, Verstappen, F, Boon, B, and Saris, W. Effect of an 18-week weight-training program on energy expenditure and physical activity. *J Appl Physiol* 82:298-304, 1997.
  176. Von Stengel, S, Kemmler, W, Kalender, W, Engelke, K, and Lauber, D. Differential effects of strength versus power training on bone mineral density in postmenopausal women: a 2-year longitudinal study. *Br J Sports Med* 41:649-655, 2007.
  177. Warren, M, Petit, A, Hannan, P, and Schmitz, K. Strength training effects on bone mineral content and density in premenopausal women. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 40:1282-1288, 2008.
  178. Westcott, W. How to take them from sedentary to active. *IDEA Today* 13:46-54, 1995.
  179. Westcott, W. Strength training for frail older adults. *J Act Aging* 8:52-59, 2009.
  180. Westcott, W, Apovian, C, Puhala, K, Corina, L, LaRosa Loud, R, Whitehead, S, Blum, K, and DiNubile, N. Nutrition programs enhance exercise effects on body composition and resting blood pressure. *Phys Sportsmed* 41:85-91, 2013.
  181. Westcott, W and Faigenbaum, A. Clients who are preadolescent, older, or pregnant. In *NSCA's Essentials of Personal Training*, 2nd ed. Coburn, J, and Malek, M, eds. Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics, 2012.
  182. Westcott, W, Winnett, R, Annesi, J, Wojcik, J, Anderson, E, and Madden, P. Prescribing physical activity: applying the ACSM protocols for exercise type, intensity, and duration across 3 training frequencies. *Phys Sportsmed* 2:51-58, 2009.

183. Wilson, G, Newton, R, Murphy, A, and Humphries, B. The optimal training load for the development of dynamic athletic performance. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 25:1279-1286, 1993.
184. Wilson, I, Schoen, C, Neuman, P, Strollo, M, Rogers, W, Chang, H, and Safran, D. Physician–patient communication about prescription medication nonadherence: a 50-state study of America’s seniors. *J Gen Intern Med* 22:6-12, 2007.
185. Wilson, P, D’Agostino, R, Sullivan, L, Parise, H, and Kannel, W. Overweight and obesity as determinants of cardiovascular risk: the Framingham experience. *Arch Intern Med* 162:1867-1872, 2002.
186. Winjdaele, K, Duvigneaud, N, Matton, L, Duquet, W, Thomis, M, Beunen, G, Lefevre, J, and Philippaerts, R. Muscular strength, aerobic fitness, and metabolic syndrome risk in Flemish adults. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 39:233-240, 2007.
187. Wolfe, R. The unappreciated role of muscle in health and disease. *Am J Clin Nutr* 84:475-482, 2006.
188. Wolff, I, Van Croonenborg, J, Kemper, H, Kostense, P, and Twisk, J. The effect of exercise training programs on bone mass: a meta-analysis of published controlled trials in pre and post-menopausal women. *Osteoporos Int* 9:1-12, 1999.
189. Yarasheski, K, Campbell, J, and Kohrt, W. Effect of resistance exercise and growth hormone on bone density in older men. *Clin Endocrinol* 47:223-229, 1997.
7. American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists. Exercise During Pregnancy. 2016. [www.acog.org/Patients/FAQs/Exercise-During-Pregnancy](http://www.acog.org/Patients/FAQs/Exercise-During-Pregnancy). Accessed December 24, 2016.
8. American College of Sports Medicine. ACSM Current Comment: exercise during pregnancy. 2015. [www.acsm.org/docs/current-comments/exerciseduring-pregnancy.pdf](http://www.acsm.org/docs/current-comments/exerciseduring-pregnancy.pdf). Accessed December 24, 2016.
9. American Psychiatric Association. DSM-5 task force. In *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders (DSM-5)*. Washington, DC: American Psychiatric Association, 2013.
10. Artal, R, Fortunato, V, Welton, A, Constantino, N, Khodiguian, N, Villalobos, L, and Wiswell, R. A comparison of cardiopulmonary adaptations to exercise in pregnancy at sea level and altitude. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 172:1170-1180, 1995.
11. Ashrafinia, F, Mirmohammadali, M, Rajabi, H, van-Kazemnejad, A, Sadeghniaithaghighi, K, Amelvalizadeh, M, and Chen, H. The effects of Pilates exercise on sleep quality in postpartum women. *J Bodyw Mov Ther* 18:190-199, 2013.
12. Avery, ND, Stocking, K, Tranmer, J, Davies, G, and Wolfe, L. Fetal responses to maternal strength conditioning in late gestation. *Can J Appl Physiol* 24:362-376, 1999.
13. Barrack, MT, Ackerman, K, and Gibbs, J. Update on the female athlete triad. *Curr Rev Musculoskelet Med* 6:195-204, 2013.
14. Barrack, MT, Gibbs, JC, de Souza, MJ, Williams, NI, Nichols, JF, Rauh, MJ, and Nattiv, A. Higher incidence of bone stress injuries with increasing female athlete triad-related risk factors: a prospective multisite study of exercising girls and women. *Am J Sports Med* 42:949-958, 2014.
15. Bauer, PW, Broman, C, and Pivarnik, J. Exercise and pregnancy knowledge among healthcare providers. *J Womens Health (Larchmt)* 19:335-341, 2010.
16. Bayliss, DA and Millhorn, D. Central neural mechanisms of progesterone action: application to the respiratory system. *J Appl Physiol* 73:393-404, 1992.
17. Beals, KA. *Disordered Eating among Athletes: A Comprehensive Guide for Health Professionals*. Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics, 2004.
18. Bonci, CM, Bonci, L, Granger, L, Johnson, C, Malina, R, Milne, L, Ryan, R, and Vanderbunt, E. National athletic trainers’ association position statement: preventing, detecting, and managing disordered eating in athletes. *J Athl Train* 43:80-108, 2008.
19. Bratland-Sanda, S and Sundgot-Borgen, J. Eating disorders in athletes: overview of prevalence, risk factors and recommendations for prevention and treatment. *Eur J Sport Sci* 13:499-508, 2013.
20. Brearley, AL, Sherburn, M, Galea, MP, and Clarke, SJ. Pregnant women maintain body temperatures within safe limits during moderate-intensity aqua-aerobic classes conducted in pools heated up to 33 degrees

### Chapter 13 Female-Specific Conditions

1. Ackerman, K and Misra, M. Bone health in adolescent athletes with a focus on female athlete triad. *Phys Sportsmed* 39:131-141, 2013.
2. Ağıl, A, Abike, F, Daşkapan, A, Alaca, R, and Tüzün, H. Short-term exercise approaches on menopausal symptoms, psychological health, and quality of life in postmenopausal women. *Obstet Gynecol Int* 274261, 2010.
3. Ahlborg Jr, G, Bodin, L, and Hogstedt, C. Heavy lifting during pregnancy—a hazard to the fetus? A prospective study. *Int J Epidemiol* 19:90-97, 1990.
4. Allison, KC, Lundgren, JD, O’Reardon, JP, Martino, NS, Sarwer, DB, Wadden, TA, and Stunkard, AJ. The Night Eating Questionnaire (NEQ): psychometric properties of a measure of severity of the night eating syndrome. *Eat Behav* 9:62-72, 2008.
5. American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists. Weight Gain During Pregnancy. 2013. [www.acog.org/Resources-And-Publications/Committee-Opinions/Committee-on-Obstetric-Practice/Weight-Gain-During-Pregnancy](http://www.acog.org/Resources-And-Publications/Committee-Opinions/Committee-on-Obstetric-Practice/Weight-Gain-During-Pregnancy). Accessed December 24, 2016.
6. American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists. Physical Activity and Exercise During Pregnancy and the Postpartum Period. 2015. [www.acog.org/Resources-And-Publications/Committee-Opinions/Committee-on-Obstetric-Practice/Physical-Activity-and-Exercise-During-Pregnancy-and-the-Postpartum-Period](http://www.acog.org/Resources-And-Publications/Committee-Opinions/Committee-on-Obstetric-Practice/Physical-Activity-and-Exercise-During-Pregnancy-and-the-Postpartum-Period). Accessed December 24, 2016.

- Celsius: an observational study. *J Physiother* 61:199-203, 2015.
21. Bump, RC and Norton, P. Epidemiology and natural history of pelvic floor dysfunction. *Obstet Gynecol Clin North Am* 25:723-746, 1998.
  22. Burbos, N and Morris, E. Menopausal symptoms. 2011. [www.clinicalevidence.bmj.com/x/systematic-review/0804/overview.html](http://www.clinicalevidence.bmj.com/x/systematic-review/0804/overview.html). Accessed December 24, 2016.
  23. Burger, HG. Androgen production in women. *Fertil Steril* 77(suppl 4):S3-S5, 2002.
  24. Burtscher, M, Gatterer, J, Philippe, M, Kr smann, P, Kernbeiss, S, Frontull, V, and Kofler, P. Effects of a single low-dose acetaminophen on body temperature and running performance in the heat: a pilot project. *Int J Physiol Pathophysiol Pharmacol* 5:190-193, 2013.
  25. Calatayud, J, Borreani, S, Moya, D, Colado, J, and Triplett, N. Exercise to improve bone mineral density. *Strength Cond J* 35:70-74, 2013.
  26. Cedergren, M. Effects of gestational weight gain and body mass index on obstetric outcome in Sweden. *Int J Gynaecol Obstet* 93:269-274, 2006.
  27. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Recommendation regarding elected conditions affecting women's health. *MMWR* 49(No. RR-2), 2000.
  28. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Healthy Pregnant or Postpartum Women. 2014. [www.cdc.gov/physicalactivity/everyone/guidelines/pregnancy.html](http://www.cdc.gov/physicalactivity/everyone/guidelines/pregnancy.html). Accessed December 24, 2016.
  29. Chaconas, EJ, Olivencia, O, and Russ, B. Exercise interventions for the individual with osteoporosis. *Strength Cond J* 35:49-55, 2013.
  30. Chen, Y, Tenforde, A, and Fredericson, M. Update on stress fractures in female athletes: epidemiology, treatment, and prevention. *Curr Rev Musculoskelet Med* 6:173-181, 2013.
  31. Clark, S, Cotton, D, Pivarnik, J, Lee, W, Hankins, G, Benedetti, T, and Phelan, J. Position change and central hemodynamic profile during normal third-trimester pregnancy and postpartum. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 164:883-887, 1991.
  32. Coelho, G, de Farias, M, de Mendonça, L, de Mello, D, Lanzillotti, H, Ribeiro, B, and Soares, E. The prevalence of disordered eating and possible health consequences in adolescent female tennis players from Rio de Janeiro, Brazil. *Appetite* 64:39-47, 2013.
  33. Coelho, G, Soares Ede, A, and Ribeiro, B. Are female athletes at increased risk for disordered eating and its complications? *Appetite* 55:379-387, 2010.
  34. Copeland, J, Chu, S, and Tremblay, M. Aging, physical activity, and hormones in women—a review. *J Aging Phys Act* 12:101-116, 2004.
  35. Cummings, S, Black, D, Nevitt, M, Browner, W, Cauley, J, Ensrud, K, Genant, H, Palermo, L, Scott, J, and Vogt, T. Bone density at various sites for prediction of hip fractures. *Lancet* 341:72-75, 1993.
  36. da Costa, N, Schtscherbyna, A, Soares, E, and Ribeiro, B. Disordered eating among adolescent female swimmers: dietary, biochemical, and body composition factors. *Nutrition* 29:172-177, 2013.
  37. Daley, A, Stokes-Lampard, H, and MacArthur, C. Exercise for vasomotor menopausal symptoms (Review). *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 5:1-39, 2011.
  38. Dawes, J. The role of exercise in the prevention and treatment of gestational diabetes mellitus. *Strength Cond J* 2:66-68, 2006.
  39. de Souza, M, Nattiv, A, Joy, E, Misra, M, Williams, N, Mallinson, R, Gibbs, J, Olmsted, M, Goolsby, M, and Matheson, G. 2014 Female Athlete Triad Coalition Consensus Statement on Treatment and Return to Play of the Female Athlete Triad: 1st international conference held in San Francisco, CA, May 2012, and 2nd international conference held in Indianapolis, IN, May 2013. *Clin J Sport Med* 24:96-119, 2014.
  40. de Souza Santos, CA, Dantas, E, and Moreira, M. Correlation of physical aptitude: functional capacity, corporal balance and quality of life (QoL) among elderly women submitted to a post-menopausal physical activities program. *Arch Gerontol Geriatr* 53:344-349, 2011.
  41. Dempsey, J, Butler, C, and Williams, M. No need for a pregnant pause: physical activity may reduce the occurrence of gestational diabetes mellitus and preeclampsia. *Exerc Sport Sci Rev* 33:141-149, 2005.
  42. Dewey, K, Lovelady, C, Nommsen-Rivers, L, McCrory, M, and Lonnerdal, B. A randomized study of the effects of aerobic exercise by lactating women on breast-milk volume and composition. *N Engl J Med* 330:449-453, 1994.
  43. Donnelly, J, Blair, S, Jakicic, J, Manore, M, Rankin, J, and Smith, B. American College of Sports Medicine position stand. Appropriate physical activity intervention strategies for weight loss and prevention of weight regain for adults. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 41:459-471, 2009.
  44. Drug Enforcement Agency. Drugs of Abuse. 2015. [www.dea.gov/pr/multimedia-library/publications/drug\\_of\\_abuse.pdf](http://www.dea.gov/pr/multimedia-library/publications/drug_of_abuse.pdf). Accessed December 24, 2016.
  45. Elavsky, S and McAuley, E. Lack of perceived sleep improvement after 4-month structured exercise programs. *Menopause* 14:535-540, 2007.
  46. Elavsky, S and McAuley, E. Personality, menopausal symptoms, and physical activity outcomes in middle-aged women. *Pers Individ Dif* 46:123-128, 2009.
  47. Entin, P and Munhall, K. Recommendations regarding exercise during pregnancy made by private small group practice obstetricians in the USA. *J Sports Sci Med* 5:449-458, 2006.
  48. Food and Drug Administration. Pregnancy and Lactation Labeling (Drugs) Final Rule. 2016. [www.fda.gov/Drugs/DevelopmentApprovalProcess/DevelopmentResources/Labeling/ucm093307.htm](http://www.fda.gov/Drugs/DevelopmentApprovalProcess/DevelopmentResources/Labeling/ucm093307.htm). Accessed December 24, 2016.

49. Freeman, E, Guthrie, K, Caan, B, Sternfeld, B, Cohen, L, Joffe, H, Carpenter, J, Anderson, G, Larson, J, Ensrud, K, and Reed, S. Efficacy of escitalopram for hot flashes in healthy menopausal women: a randomized controlled trial. *JAMA* 305:267-274, 2011.
50. Freeman, E and Sherif, K. Prevalence of hot flashes and night sweats around the world: a systematic review. *Climacteric* 10:197-214, 2007.
51. Gibbs, J, Nattiv, A, Barrack, M, Williams, N, Rauh, M, Nichols, J, and de Souza, M. Low bone density risk is higher in exercising women with multiple triad risk factors. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 46:167-176, 2014.
52. Gunderson, E and Abrams, B. Epidemiology of gestational weight gain and body weight changes after pregnancy. *Epidemiol Rev* 21:167-176, 1999.
53. Harman, S, Vittinghoff, E, Brinton, E, Budoff, M, Cedars, M, Lobo, R, Merriam, G, Miller, V, Naftolin, F, Pal, L, and Santoro, N. Timing and duration of menopausal hormone treatment may affect cardiovascular outcomes. *Am J Med* 124:199-205, 2011.
54. Hausenblas, H and Symons Downs, D. Prospective examination of leisure-time exercise during pregnancy. *J Applied Sport Psychol* 17:240-246, 2005.
55. Hinman, S, Smith, K, Quillen, D, and Smith, M. Exercise in pregnancy: a clinical review. *Sports Health* 7:527-537, 2015.
56. Hoogenboom, B, Morris, J, Morris, C, and Schaefer, K. Nutritional knowledge and eating behaviors of female, collegiate swimmers. *N Am J Sports Phys Ther* 4:139-148, 2009.
57. Howe, T, Shea, B, Dawson, L, Downie, F, Murray, A, Ross, C, Harbour, R, Caldwell, L, and Creed, G. Exercise for preventing and treating osteoporosis in postmenopausal women. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 6:CD000333, 2011.
58. Hunter, G and Treuth, M. Relative training intensity and increases in strength in older women. *J Strength Cond Res* 9:188-191, 1995.
59. Hunter, G, Wetzstein, C, McLafferty, C, Zuckerman, P, Landers, K, and Bamman, M. High resistance versus variable-resistance training in older adults. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 33:1759-1764, 2001.
60. Jaque-Fortunato, V, Wiswell, R, Khodiguian, N, and Artal, R. A comparison of the ventilatory responses to exercise in pregnant, postpartum, and nonpregnant women. *Semin Perinatol* 20:263-276, 1996.
61. Javed, A, Tebben, P, Fischer, P, and Lteif, A. Female athlete triad and its components: toward improved screening and management. *Mayo Clin Proc* 88:996-1009, 2013.
62. Kac, G, D'Aquino Benicio, M, Valente, J, and Velasquez-Melendez, G. Postpartum weight retention among women in Rio de Janeiro: a follow-up study. *Rep Public Health* 19:S149-S161, 2003.
63. Kelley, G, Kelley, K, and Kohrt, W. Exercise and bone mineral density in premenopausal women: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. *Int J Endocrinol* 2013:741639, 2013.
64. Kemmler, K, Engelke, K, Von Stengel, S, Weineck, J, Lauber, D, and Kalender, W. Long-term four-year exercise has a positive effect on menopausal risk factors: the Erlangen fitness osteoporosis prevention study. *J Strength Cond Res* 21:232-239, 2007.
65. Kemmler, W, Weineck, J, Kalender, W, and Engelke, K. The effect of habitual physical activity, non-athletic exercise, muscle strength, and VO<sub>2</sub>max on bone mineral density is rather low in early postmenopausal osteopenic women. *J Musculoskelet Neuronal Interact* 4:325-334, 2004.
66. Kraemer, W, Adams, K, Cafarelli, E, Dudley, G, Dooly, C, Feigenbaum, M, Fleck, S, Franklin, B, Fry, A, Hoffman, J, Newton, R, Potteiger, J, Stone, M, Ratamess, N, and Triplett-McBride, T. American College of Sports Medicine position stand: progression models in resistance training for healthy adults. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 34:364-380, 2002.
67. Kransdorf, L, Vegunta, S, and Files, J. Everything in moderation: what the female athlete triad teaches us about energy balance. *J Womens Health (Larchmt)* 22:790-792, 2013.
68. Lambrinoudaki, I and Papadimitriou, D. Pathophysiology of bone loss in the female athlete. *Ann N Y Acad Sci* 1205:45-50, 2010.
69. Liddle, D and Connor, D. Nutritional supplements and ergogenic aids. *Prim Care* 40:487-505, 2013.
70. Liu, M, Wang, Y, Li, X, Liu, P, Yao, C, Ding, Y, Zhu, S, Bai, W, and Liu, J. A health survey of Beijing middle-aged registered nurses during menopause. *Maturitas* 74:84-88, 2013.
71. Loucks, A, Stachenfeld, N, and DiPietro, L. The female athlete triad: do female athletes need to take special care to avoid low energy availability? *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 38:1694-1700, 2006.
72. Loud, K, Gordon, C, Micheli, L, and Field, A. Correlates of stress fractures among preadolescent and adolescent girls. *Pediatrics* 115:e399-e406, 2005.
73. Lovejoy, J, Champagne, C, deJonge, L, Xie, H, and Smith, S. Increased visceral fat and decreased energy expenditure during the menopausal transition. *Int J Obesity* 32:949-958, 2008.
74. Lovelady, C, Garner, K, Moreno, K, and Williams, J. The effect of weight loss in overweight, lactating women on the growth of their infants. *N Engl J Med* 342:449-453, 2000.
75. Lovelady, C, Lonnerdal, B, and Dewey, K. Lactation performance of exercising women. *Am J Clin Nutr* 52:103-109, 1990.
76. Mallinson, R, Williams, N, Olmsted, M, Scheid, J, Riddle, E, and de Souza, M. A case report of recovery of menstrual function following a nutritional intervention in two exercising women with amenorrhea of varying duration. *J Int Soc Sports Nutr* 10:34, 2013.

77. Manore, M. Dietary recommendations and athletic menstrual dysfunction. *Sports Med* 32:887-901, 2012.
78. Manore, M, Kam, L, Loucks, A, and International Association of Athletics Federations. The female athlete triad: components, nutrition issues, and health consequences. *J Sports Sci* 25:S61-S71, 2007.
79. Martens, D, Hernandez, B, Strickland, G, and Boatwright, D. Pregnancy and exercise: physiological changes and effects on the mother and fetus. *Strength Cond J* 28:78-82, 2006.
80. Martyn-St James, M and Carroll, S. Meta-analysis of walking for preservation of bone density in postmenopausal women. *Bone* 43:521-531, 2008.
81. Mauger, A, Jones, A, and Williams, C. Influence of acetaminophen on performance during time trial cycling. *J Appl Physiol* 108:98-104, 2010.
82. Melin, A, Tornberg, Å, Skouby, S, Faber, J, Ritz, C, Sjödin, A, and Sundgot-Borgen, J. The LEAF questionnaire: a screening tool for the identification of female athletes at risk for the female athlete triad. *Br J Sports Med* 48:540-545, 2014.
83. Mencias, T, Noon, M, and Hoch, A. Female athlete triad screening in National Collegiate Athletic Association Division I athletes: is the preparticipation evaluation form effective? *Clin J Sport Med* 22:122-125, 2012.
84. Mendelsohn, F and Warren, M. Anorexia, bulimia, and the female athlete triad: evaluation and management. *Endocrinol Metab Clin North Am* 39:155-167, 2010.
85. Metcalfe, L, Lohman, T, Going, S, Houtkooper, L, Ferreira, D, Flint-Wagner, H, Guido, T, Martin, J, Wright, J, and Cussler, E. Post-menopausal women and exercise for prevention of osteoporosis. *ACSMs Health Fit J* 5:6-14, 2001.
86. Mirror Mirror. Purging Disorder. 2016. [www.mirror-mirror.org/purging-disorder.htm](http://www.mirror-mirror.org/purging-disorder.htm). Accessed December 24, 2016.
87. Mørkved, S and Bø, K. The effect of postpartum pelvic floor muscle exercise in the prevention and treatment of urinary incontinence. *Int Urogynecol J* 8:217-222, 1997.
88. National Institute of Mental Health. Eating Disorders. 2016. [www.nimh.nih.gov/health/topics/eating-disorders/index.shtml](http://www.nimh.nih.gov/health/topics/eating-disorders/index.shtml). Accessed December 24, 2016.
89. National Osteoporosis Foundation. What Women Need to Know. 2016. [www.nof.org/prevention/general-facts/what-women-need-to-know/](http://www.nof.org/prevention/general-facts/what-women-need-to-know/). Accessed December 24, 2016.
90. Nattiv, A, Loucks, A, Manore, M, Sanborn, C, Sundgot-Borgen, J, and Warren, M. American College of Sports Medicine position stand. The female athlete triad. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 39:1867-1882, 2007.
91. Nehring, I, Schmoll, S, Beyerlein, A, Hauner, H, and vonKries, R. Gestational weight gain and long-term postpartum weight retention: a meta-analysis. *Am J Clin Nutr* 94:1225-1231, 2011.
92. Neumaker, K. Morality rates and causes of death. *Eur Eat Disord Rev* 8:181-187, 2000.
93. Newton, K, Reed, S, Guthrie, K, Sherman, K, Booth-LaForce, C, Caan, B, Sternfeld, B, Carpenter, J, Learman, L, Freeman, E, and Cohen, L. Efficacy of yoga for vasomotor symptoms: a randomized controlled trial. *Menopause* 21:339, 2014.
94. Office of the Surgeon General. Bone Health and Osteoporosis: A Report of the Surgeon General. 2004. [www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK45513/](http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK45513/). Accessed December 24, 2016.
95. Oken, E, Taveras, E, Popoola, F, Rich-Edwards, J, and Gillman, M. Television, walking, and diet. Association with postpartum weight retention. *Am J Prev Med* 32:305-311, 2007.
96. Omo-Aghoja, L. Maternal and fetal acid-base chemistry: a major determinant of perinatal outcome. *Ann Med Health Sci Res* 4:8-17, 2014.
97. Parise, G, Bosman, M, Boecker, D, Barry, M, and Tarnopolsky, M. Selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors: their effect on high-intensity exercise performance. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* 82:867-871, 2001.
98. Pedersen, S, Kristensen, K, Hermann, P, Katzenellenbogen, J, and Richelsen, B. Estrogen controls lipolysis by up-regulating  $\alpha$ 2A-adrenergic receptors directly in human adipose tissue through the estrogen receptor  $\alpha$ . Implications for the female fat distribution. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 89:1869-1878, 2004.
99. Pereira, M, Rifas-Shiman, S, Kleinman, K, Rich-Edwards, J, Peterson, K, and Gillman, M. Predictors of change in physical activity during and after pregnancy: Project Viva. *Am J Prev Med* 32:312-319, 2007.
100. Pettee, K, Brach, J, Kriska, A, Boudreau, R, Richardson, C, Colbert, L, Satterfield, S, Visser, M, Harris, T, Ayonayon, N, and Newman, A. Influence of marital status on physical activity levels among older adults. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 38:541-546, 2006.
101. Philp, H. Hot flashes—a review of the literature on alternative and complementary treatment approaches. *Altern Med Rev* 8:284-302, 2003.
102. Pinna, F, Sanna, L, and Carpiniello, B. Alexithymia in eating disorders: therapeutic implications. *Psychol Res Behav Manag* 8:1-15, 2015.
103. Piper, T, Jacobs, E, Haiduke, M, Waller, M, and McMillan, C. Core training exercise selection during pregnancy. *Strength Cond J* 34:55-62, 2012.
104. Pivarnik, J, Chambliss, H, Clapp, J, Dugan, S, Hatch, M, Lovelady, C, Mottola, M, and Williams, M. Impact of physical activity during pregnancy and postpartum on chronic disease risk: an ACSM Roundtable consensus statement. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 38:989-1005, 2006.
105. Pruett, M and Caputo, J. Exercise guidelines for pregnant and postpartum women. *Strength Cond J* 33:100-103, 2011.
106. Pujol, T, Barnes, J, and Elder, C. Resistance training during pregnancy. *Strength Cond J* 29:44-46, 2007.



107. Rasmussen, K and Yaktine, A. *Weight Gain During Pregnancy: Reexamining the Guidelines*. Washington, DC: National Academy Press, 2009.
108. Ratamess, N, Alvar, B, Evetoch, T, Housh, T, Kibler, W, Kraemer, W, and Triplett, N. Progression models in resistance exercise training for healthy adults. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 41:687-708, 2009.
109. Reed, J, de Souza, M, and Williams, N. Changes in energy availability across the season in Division I female soccer players. *J Sports Sci* 31:314-324, 2013.
110. Rossner, S and Ohlin, A. Pregnancy as a risk factor for obesity: lessons from the Stockholm Pregnancy and Weight Development Study. *Obes Res* 3:267S-275S, 1995.
111. Sangenis, P, Drinkwater, BL, Loucks, A, Sherman, RT, Sundgot-Borgen, J, and Thompson, RA. International Olympic Committee Medical Commission Working Group Women in Sport. Position Stand on the Female Athlete Triad. International Olympic Committee. 2005. [https://stillmed.olympic.org/media/Document%20Library/OlympicOrg/IOC/Who-We-Are/Commissions/Medical-and-Scientific-Commission/EN-Position-Stand-on-the-Female-Athlete-Triad.pdf#\\_ga=1.118851721.1640999716.1482507714](https://stillmed.olympic.org/media/Document%20Library/OlympicOrg/IOC/Who-We-Are/Commissions/Medical-and-Scientific-Commission/EN-Position-Stand-on-the-Female-Athlete-Triad.pdf#_ga=1.118851721.1640999716.1482507714). Accessed December 23, 2016.
112. Satariano, W, Haight, T, and Tager, I. Living arrangements and participation in leisure-time physical activities in an older population. *J Aging Health* 14:427-451, 2002.
113. Schierbeck, L, Rejnmark, L, Tofteng, C, Stilgren, L, Eiken, P, Mosekilde, L, Køber, L, and Jensen, J. Effect of hormone replacement therapy on cardiovascular events in recently postmenopausal women: randomised trial. *BMJ* 345:e6409, 2012.
114. Schiff, I. Invited reviews: a new addition to menopause. *Menopause* 20:243, 2013.
115. Schoenfeld, B. Resistance training during pregnancy: safe and effective program design. *Strength Cond J* 33:67-75, 2011.
116. Setji, T, Brown, A, and Feniglos, M. Gestational diabetes mellitus. *Clin Diabetes* 23:17-24, 2005.
117. Smink, F, van Hoeken, D, and Hoek, H. Epidemiology of eating disorders: incidence, prevalence and mortality rates. *Curr Psychiatry Rep* 14:406-414, 2012.
118. Smink, F, van Hoeken, D, and Hoek, H. Epidemiology, course, and outcome of eating disorders. *Curr Opin Psychiatry* 26:543-548, 2013.
119. Sorensen, T, Williams, M, Lee, I, Dashow, E, Thompson, M, and Luthy, D. Recreational physical activity during pregnancy and risk of preeclampsia. *Hypertension* 41:1273-1280, 2003.
120. Sourel-Cubizolles, M and Kaminski, M. Pregnancy women's working conditions and their changes during pregnancy; a national study in France. *Br J Ind Med* 44:236-243, 1987.
121. Steinmuller, P, Meyer, N, Kruskall, L, Manore, M, Rodriguez, N, Macedonio, M, Bird, R, Berning, J, and American Dietetic Association Dietitians in Sports Cardiovascular, and Wellness Nutrition Dietetic Practice Group, ADA Quality Management Committee. American Dietetic Association Standards of Practice and Standards of Professional Performance for registered dietitians (generalist, specialty, advanced) in sports dietetics. *J Am Diet Assoc* 109:544-552, 2009.
122. Stengel, S, Kemmler, W, Pintag, R, Beeskow, C, Weineck, J, Lauber, D, Kalender, W, and Engelke, K. Power training is more effective than strength training for maintaining bone mineral density in postmenopausal women. *J Appl Physiol* 99:181-188, 2005.
123. Sternfeld, B, Guthrie, K, Ensrud, K, Lacroix, A, Larson, J, Dunn, A, Anderson, G, Seguin, R, Carpenter, J, Newton, K, Reed, S, Greeman, E, Cohen, L, Joffe, H, Roberts, M, and Cann, B. Efficacy of exercise for menopausal symptoms: a randomized controlled trial. *Menopause* 21:330-338, 2014.
124. Stetka, B and Correll, C. A Guide to DSM-5: Binge Eating Disorder. 2013. [www.medscape.com/viewarticle/803884\\_5](http://www.medscape.com/viewarticle/803884_5). Accessed January 1, 2016.
125. Stojanovska, L, Apostolopoulou, V, Polman, R, and Borkoles, E. To exercise, or, not to exercise, during menopause and beyond. *Maturitas* 77:318-323, 2014.
126. Sundgot-Borden, J. Weight and eating disorders in elite athletes. *Scand J Med Sci Sports* 12:259-260, 2002.
127. Sundgot-Borgen, J and Torstveit, M. Aspects of disordered eating continuum in elite high-intensity sports. *Scand J Med Sci Sports* 20:112-121, 2010.
128. Szymanski, L and Satin, A. Exercise during pregnancy: fetal responses to current public health guidelines. *Obstet Gynecol* 119:603-610, 2006.
129. Szymanski, L and Satin, A. Strenuous exercise during pregnancy: is there a limit? *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 207:179, 2012.
130. Talmadge, A, Kravitz, L, and Robergs, R. Exercise during pregnancy: research and application. *IDEA Health Fitness Source* 18:28-35, 2000.
131. Teixeira-Coelho, F, Uendele-Pinto, J, Serafim, A, Wanner, S, de Matos Coelho, M, and Soares, D. The paroxetine effect on exercise performance depends on the aerobic capacity of exercising individuals. *J Sports Sci Med* 13:232-243, 2014.
132. Temme, K and Hoch, A. Recognition and rehabilitation of the female athlete triad/tetrad: a multidisciplinary approach. *Curr Sports Med Rep* 12:190-199, 2013.
133. *The Medical Letter*. Drugs for postmenopausal osteoporosis. Issue 1452, 2014.
134. Thurston, R, Joffe, H, Soares, C, and Harlow, B. Physical activity and risk of vasomotor symptoms in women with and without a history of depression: results from the Harvard study of moods and cycles. *Menopause* 213:553-560, 2006.

135. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. *2008 Physical Activity Guidelines for Americans*. Washington, DC: Department of Health and Human Services, 2008.
136. van der Wijden, C, Kleijnen, J, and Van den Berk, T. Lactational amenorrhea for family planning. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* CD001329, 2003.
137. Van Poppel, M and Brown, W. "It's my hormones, doctor"—does physical activity help with menopausal symptoms? *Menopause* 15:78-85, 2008.
138. Villaverde-Gutierrez, C, Araujo, E, Cruz, F, Roa, J, Barbosa, W, and Ruiz-Villaverde, G. Quality of life of rural menopausal women in response to a customized exercise programme. *J Adv Nurs* 54:11-19, 2006.
139. Warr, B and Woolf, K. The female athlete triad: patients do best with a team approach to care. *J Am Acad Physician Assist* 24:50-55, 2011.
140. WebMD. Menopause and Hot Flashes. 2016. [www.webmd.com/menopause/guide/menopause-hot-flashes](http://www.webmd.com/menopause/guide/menopause-hot-flashes). Accessed December 24, 2016.
141. Wolfe, L. Pregnancy. In *Exercise Testing and Exercise Prescription for Special Cases: Theoretical Basis and Clinical Application*. Skinner, J, ed. Philadelphia: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins, 1993.
142. Woo, S, Hellstein, J, and Kalmar, J. Systematic review: bisphosphonates and osteonecrosis of the jaw. *Ann Intern Med* 144:753-761, 2006.
143. World Health Organization. Assessment of fracture risk and its application to screening for postmenopausal osteoporosis. Report of a WHO Study Group. *World Health Organ Tech Rep Ser* 843:1-129, 1994.
144. Writing Group for the Women's Health Initiative Investigators. Risks and benefits of estrogen plus progestin in healthy postmenopausal women: principal results from the Women's Health Initiative randomized controlled trial. *JAMA* 288:321-333, 2002.